The image shows the front cover of an old book. The cover is decorated with a marbled paper pattern featuring large, irregular, light blue-green patches separated by a network of thin, dark blue and reddish-brown veins. The paper appears aged and slightly worn. A small, rectangular label with a red border and a white background is affixed to the upper center of the cover. The label contains handwritten text in black ink. The text is arranged in three lines: the first line reads 'Cornelius', the second line reads 'Howland' followed by a small fraction '16/3' to its right, and the third line reads '1867 — 1871'.

Cornelius
Howland 16/3
1867 — 1871

met 300

Jan 26 B1 P1

Log

SHIP CORNELIUS HOWLAND

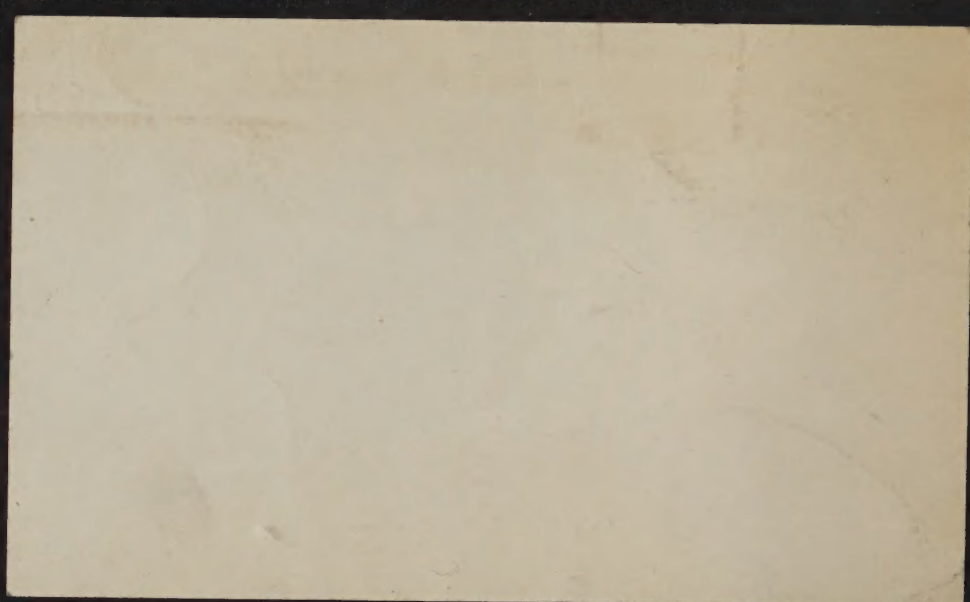
put on log Bk
dates

Log Book of Ship Cornelius Howland

Ship Cornelius Howland Capt Homan
Master

Departs, Tues. Nov. 12 - ¹⁸⁶⁷ May 8, 1870 (JAN. 1., Weds.)

Page
Letter, Tues, Nov. 3, 1868



10
Elb

W

15-49

Ship Cornelius Howland, Log Book

Capt. Herman Master

Log Book of Ship Cornelius Howland

Tuesday Nov 12

Coming with on the lake part at 8 o'clock made at
Sail along side the Wharfe and stood down the Bay
at 10 o'clock left the Pilot wind S.E. with rain and
fog

Wednesday Nov 13

Coming with strong wind from N.E. rain & fog Steering
S.E. 5 p.m. wind hauled to the Westward with heavy
signals of rain at 4 p.m. took in light sails double
reef the fore & mizzen topsails, furled the Main
Mid part strong wind latter part the same
made at sail Steering E.S.E.

No. of Bars 40, 10

Long 66 43

Thursday Nov 14

Coming with strong wind from the West with signals
of rain at prudent sail set Steering E.S.E.
Mid part strong gale running under double reef
Main topsail and fore sail latter part more
moderate at prudent sail set

Lat 40 06

Long 62 03

Friday Nov 15

Coming with strong winds from W. & N.W. Steering
E.S.E. with at prudent sail Mid part
wind hauled to the S.W. took in the N.E.
gale and double reef the Topsail at daylight
took fore & mizzen topsails blowing heavy from
S.W. with heavy rains latter wind more
moderate with plenty of rain Steering
E.S.E.

Lat 39 57

Saturday, Nov 16 /67

Coming with strong winds from S.W. and heavy rain steering at E by E with at Present Sail at 7 o'clock Rm Hook in the light sails and main sail furled the hills weather squally Mid part wind hauled to the North with strong signals latter part wind hauled to at E head to the S.E. employed breaking out

Lat 39 28

Long 50 44

Sunday Nov 17

Coming with strong breezes from S.E. steering S.E. by E at sail Sett fitting the rigging Mid part light breezes from E.N.E. heading N. at E with at sail Sett latter part wind hauled to the South head to the Eastward took in the top gal sails

Monday, Nov 18

~~Coming with strong breezes from the North and overcast weather latter part strong wind from S.S.E. head to the Eastward~~

Lat 39.27

Tuesday Nov 19

Coming with strong winds from the South and increasing at 6 o'clock close reef the fore top sail at 6 bells close reef the main top sail steering heavy from S.S.W. head to the S.E. Mid part wind about the same with heavy rain latter part wind from the Southern head to the S.E. with at sail Sett overcast weather employed to work on the rigging

Lat 39 12

Long 49 10

Tuesday Nov 19

Came with strong winds from S.W. & head
to S.E. with all sail set. Saw topsail scho.
heading to S.E. to work on the rigging at Sun-
down took in the light sails. Mid part
Mid & latter part strong breezes from
S.W. head to S.E. Employed fitting
the rigging

Lat 37 48

Wednesday Nov 20

Came with strong breezes from South and
cloudy weather head to the Southward & Eastward
with all sail set. Mid part wind light
latter part strong breezes from the South
Employed ship's duty

Lat 36 44

Long 41 5^h

Thursday Nov 21

Came with strong winds from the South and
fine weather heading S.E. by E. with all sail
set. Broke out 2 Mr. Provisions. Mid part about
the same. Latter part squally wind hauled more
to the Westward. Steering S.E. by S. Started
cask molasses 84 gals

Lat 35 04

to 6^h

Friday Nov 22

Came with fresh breezes from the S.W. &
West steering S.S.E. with all sail set
several sail in sight employed fashine spars
& other ships duty. mid part light breeze
from the North. Latter part light winds from
S.W. and pleasant weather fitting the studding gear
& other necessary work

Lat 33 23

Long 37 46

Saturday Nov 23

Came with light winds and fine weather from at 2 1/2 PM
steering S by E & E with all sail set set the
topmast & lower standing sails abrid part
wind hauled to S.W. Squally latter part
the same all prudent sail set sent in
the fly gill to mend

No 100

Sunday Nov 24

Came with strong breezes and squally
weather from S.W. steering at by E & E.
broke out from 2 o'clock latter part
strong winds from S.W. and squally
hoisted a line a day & one small one

Lat 29 32 N

Long 33 15 W

Monday Nov 25

Came with strong winds from S.W. & squally
weather steering S by E & E with all prudent
sail set split the flying jib abrid part
bustling winds and squally from the South
to S.W. head to the Southward & Eastward
latter part light wind from the South
and squalls of wind & rain broke out
water

Lat 27 59

Long 30 36

Tuesday Nov 26

Came with light breeze and pleasant
from the Southward head to the
Eastward sent up the cutting pennants
abrid part light winds and squally
latter part fine weather set up the lower
rigging head to the South and East
one sail in sight

Lat 27 07

Long 29 41

Wednesday Nov 27

Came with light breeze from the S.W. and fine weather head to the S.E. work on the rigging. Mid part light breeze. Latter part the same all hands employed to work in the rigging and breaking out the main hatch between Decks and Royal back stays up to day open 2 M. Provisions
Lat 26 33

Thursday Nov 28

Came with light breeze and pleasant from the Westward all hands employed head to S.E. Mid part much the same. Latter part tack to the Westward. Bore out the after hatch for beans fish sugar rice
Lat 25 41

Friday Nov 29

Came with fresh breeze from the south & fine weather on the port tack head to the Westward 3 sails in sight. Mid part tack to S.E. Latter part tack back to the Westward wind about the same
Lat 25 16

Saturday Dec ~~the 30th~~ 80

Came with light breeze and pleasant from the South head to the Westward several sail in sight. Mid part much the same. Latter part light airs from S.E. head to S.W. Lat 24 41

Sunday Dec 1

Came with light and calm from S.E. head to the S.S.W. several sail in sight. Mid part about the same. Latter strong breeze from E.S.E. on the Port tack sent up fore & mizzen Royal.
Lat 22 53

Monday Dec 2nd
Com) with light breeze from S.E. head to
the South & West with all sail set all day
part about the same latter part wind haul
to the South back to the Eastward
Making spun yarn and fitting the rigging
Lat 21.22
Long 30 17

Tuesday Dec 3
Com) with fresh breeze from the Southward
head to the Eastward all sail set got
out water and one barrel flour all day part
light winds stuck ship head to the West
latter part several sail in sight
Lat 21.05

Wednesday Dec 4
Com) with light breezes from the Southward
head to the Westward sent the fourth mate
with letters on board the Leinster of Liverpool
had fore top gal mast coil new line at 6
o'clock tack heading to ~~the~~ Eastward
all day part light airs & calms latter part
much the same watch employed
Lat 20 59

Thursday Dec 5
Com) with calm weather at 8 bells light
breeze from the Eastward steering S by E
& sails in sight steering to the South
all day part S.E. trades latter part fresh
trades broke out molasses
Lat 19 49

Friday Dec 6

Com, with fresh trades and fine weather saw
ship steering to the Westward water employed
Mid much the same Course S by E latter part
strong trades broke out Boreasides Lat 16 59
Long 98 23

Saturday Dec 7

Com, with strong trades steering S by E
with all sail set water employed fitting the rigging
Mid part moderate latter part about the
same steering S by E the 3 officer had but 14 12
some trouble with Reg. John but him in the round house Long 27 09

Sunday Dec 8

Com, with fresh trades and overcast steering
S by E with all sail saw school of B H
fish lowered 4 boats and got one to the Mast
Boat set topmast standing sail mid part
S latter much the same steering south
Lat 11 33

Monday Dec 9

Com, with fresh trades and fine weather
steering south with all sail Mid part
let go out of the round house latter part steering
south with all sail several sail in sight
Lat 8 46 N

Tuesday Dec 10

Com, with light trades steering south overcast
weather at 5 AM took standing sail. Royal
wind hauled to the south heading on the Western
tack light airs and calms with heavy rain latter
part light breeze from S by E Mapt went on
board the Barkentine Constanzanne 26 Day
from Leavelle steering S by West
26 13

Wednesday Dec 11

Com, with light breeze from N.E. and overcast weather steering S by W in company with 4 other sails Mid part light breeze and cloudy weather latter part about the same having the head stays and ratting down the foremast ... rigging

Lat 6.49

Thursday Dec 12

Com, with light breeze and fine weather from N.E. Mid part light air and calms at day light sperm Whales all around the ship lowered 4 boats Starboard Boat went on danted both iron fair but did not go in chased 5 hours and came aboard the bow Boat danted without success

Lat 5.49

Long 26.20

Friday Dec 13

Com, with light air and calm weather saw another school of S. Whales lowered without success Mid and latter part light air & calms by the wind head to S. S. W 2 sails in sight

Lat 5.10

Saturday Dec 14

Com, with light air from S.E. and good weather fitted new main fifts and work Mid part and latter wind about the same saw Blackfish lowered the Boats struck and dowered several sails in sight

Lat 3.58

Days of sperm Whales

Sunday Dec 15

Come with light wind from S.S.E head to the
N.W. with all sail set exchange signals with
English ship steering N.W. & Mid part
fresh breezes from S.S.E and fine weather
latter part about the same head to S.W.
2 sail in company broke out cash bread

Lat 2.28 N

Monday Dec 16

Come with fresh trades from S.S.E head to
S.W. with all sail Mid & latter part wind
about the same set up main top & bigger gal
rigging water employed with other ships Duty saw
French ship steering to the North

Lat 00 07 N

Tuesday Dec 17

Come with fresh trades from S.S.E head to
N.W. with all sail 2 sail in company Mid
about the same latter part strong trades set
up the topmast back stays and other rigging
Exchange signals with a large American ship
heading to S.W. saw several sail

Lat 02 11 S
Long 31 48

Wednesday Dec 18

Come with strong trades from S.S.E head
to S.W. in company with 2 other sail at
6 P.M. tack ship head to the Eastward
Mid part tack back to S.W. latter part
fresh trades spoke ship Peruvian 33 days
from N. York Hong Kong at 6 bells made
Island of Ferdinandoni bearing N.E. by South
Dist 25 miles several other sail in sight

Lat 4,00

Thursday Dec 19

Come with fresh trades and fine weather head
S.W. by S with a sail set watch employed as
usual Mid part about the same Latter
part Strong trades head S.W. by South
employed taring new rigging & sail in
company.

Lat 6 58

Long 33. 29

Friday Dec 20

Come with fresh trades and fine weather steering
S. S. W with a sail set in company with 8
other vessels taring the new rigging Mid part
about the same Latter part broke out the
Main hatch for Butter and between Decks
for lumber and Boats Head Lat 9. 43

Long 34 13

Saturday Dec 21

Come with fresh trades well to the East
Several ships in company breaking out
Mid part and latter wind light and
well to the Eastward steering S. S. W
Set up the head rigging. No. 116

Sunday Dec 22

Come with light breezes from the Eastward
and fine weather exchange signals with French
Bark steering to the South Mid part &
latter light air and calm.

Lat 14 30

Monday Dec 23

Come with light air and calm weather steering
S. S. W 2 sails in sight Mid part much
the same latter part saw sperm Whales
lowered and struck one and took him
to the ship and chased untill noon
without success

Lat 18 43

Boat 2 men cutting falls & ygs

Starboard Boat

Tuesday Dec 24

Com) with fresh breezes from S^WE and fine weather commence cutting and finish at sun set Steering S.W by South with al sail set Mid steering up and getting ready for cutting Boiling Latter part commence boiling Strong wind from the North steering S.W by S with al sail

Lat 17 48 S

Long 37 33

Wednesday Dec 25

Com) with Strong wind from the North and fine weather Steering S.W by South Boiling mid part wind hauled to S.W Strong breeze with rain Latter part cooled down 20 Hrs. head to S.S.E & S.E to' (C)

Thursday Dec 26

Com) with Strong breezes and rain from S.W head to the S.E at 5 bells tack to the Westward with al prudent sail set Mid part about the same Latter part wind hauled to S.S.E head to S.W al sail Lat 20 22

Friday Dec 27

Com) with strong breezes from S.E Steering S.W by W watch employed fitting rigging Mid & Latter part fresh breezes from the Eastward

Lat 22 53

39 58

Saturday Dec 28

Com) with fresh breezes from the Eastward and fine weather watch employed Course S.W by W Mid part Strong breezes Latter part the same al hands employed setting up the rigging and one sail

Lat 25 54

Long 42 15

Sunday Dec 29

Comg with strong breezes and fine weather
from E. Steering S.W. by S with all sail
at hands employed setting up the rigging & bid
part & latter wind S.E. and fine weather
Steering S.W. by S

Lat 28 17

Long 44 09

Monday Dec 30

Comg with fresh breezes from E. & fine
weather steering S.W. by S with all sail
set & bid part strong breezes latter
part light breezes sent down mizzen
Top sail to mend

Lat 30 31

Long 46 20

Tuesday Dec 31

Comg with light air from the West
and hazy weather at 2 p.m. wind hauled
to S.E. Steering S.W. by S & bid part
light wind latter part strong winds from
E. S.E. Steering S.W. by S at 3 1/2 am
arose Sperm Whales going quick to windward
lowerd Mast Boat darted without success
came on board and work the ship to wind
ward 2 sail in sight

Lat 31 27

Long 46 48

Wednesday Jan the first

Comg with strong winds from the E. S.E.
at 1 o'clock lowerd the boats without
success going quick came on board kept off
Spoke Barker Wave at Redford 7 men to cut
130 Sperm Steering S.W. by S & bid part
light breezes from E. and pleasant
weather latter part about the same
sent down main royal to mend

Lat 33 45

Thursday Jan 2 188
Com) with strong breeze from E and fine
weather steering S.W. by S about 10 Royal
took in Mizen top gal. & royal & close
reef mizen top sail wind aft 3 sails in
sight Mid part about the same latter
part backing wind with signs of rain
at 10 O'Clock

Friday Jan 3
Com) with light air from the East and
hauling to the North Mid part wind
hauling to the South by the wind on
port tack latter part wind from
the Westward hauled to the South
sent down Main top gal. sail cut off
the head 6 inches Lat 35 32
Long 92 08

Saturday Jan 4
Com) with fresh breeze from the North
& West steering S.W. by W & S at sail
at sun sett wind hauled more to the
North latter part strong breeze from
the North breaking out the Broad to cooper
Lat 38 32
93 44

Sunday Jan 5
Com) with strong breeze from the North
and fine weather steering S.W. by S employed
coopering Broad & plow Mid part weather
look had took in all sail and close reef
Main top sail latter part wind hauled
to the South hauled to the Eastward
at 12 o'clock tack Ship head S.W. by W
open cask plow Lat 40 15
Long 95 06

Monday, Jan^y 6

168

Com, with strong breezes from the South
on the Western Tack Towards light light
airs Mid part much the same Latter
part strong breezes from the Westward
head to the Southward at noon light
airs Lat 41 39

Tuesday, Jan^y 7

Com, with light breezes from the Westward
head to the Southward Mid part much
the same Latter part light airs breaking
out between decks at 9 o'clock arose Whales
lowerd the Boats Mast Boat struck, fast
for while that one bump in him iron drew
came on board got dinner more Whales in
sight Lat 42 55

Wednesday, Jan^y 8

Com, with light wind from the Westward
lowerd four boats Starboard boat struck
Whale took his line the other boats off
after the School Starboard^{boat} went on and
started did not get past boath room,
came in bent up Doubtless the Bow Boat
went on twice with the same success the
boats has been along side of 500 lbs
oil to Day at sun four boats came on board
Mid part fresh breezes Latter part strong
breezes from the West head S. S. W with a
prudent sail &c

Lat 44 37

Long 57 59

Two sperm Whales

Thursday Jan 9 /68
Came with fresh breeze from the West and
fine weather head S. S. W. with all sail waisted
employed Mid part strong breeze latter
part light air breaking out between decks
lowered 2 boats for fire back shot 2 bombs
into him Lat 46 14
59 11

Friday Jan 10
Came with light breeze from the West head
to S. S. W. with all prudent sail set Mid
part about the same latter part wind
hauling to the S. W. with strong wind,
double reef the fore and mizzen top sails
at noon tack to the Westward more
moderate Lat 48 03

Saturday Jan 11
Came with strong breeze from S. W. head to
the Westward at 1 o'clock made all sail
Mid part specially with rain latter strong
breeze from the North set stud. sail
at 4 o'clock took in royals & standing sail
at 8 o'clock took top galley sails and double
reef the fore & mizzen top sail furled
the main sail double reef main top sail
bent main stay sail Lat 48 48
Long

Sunday Jan 12
Came with strong winds from S. W. head to
S. S. E. at 8 bells close reef the main top
sail & furled the fore top sail wind increasing
rose new stay sail that mid part more moderate
at 9 o'clock were round head to the Westward at
1 o'clock wind hauled to the West were round to S. S. W.
latter part light breeze from the North strong S. W. W.
with all sail Lat 49 22 Long 61.16

Monday Jan 13

Comg with light breezes from the North and fine weather Steering S W by W with all sail at sun down wind hauled more to the Westward Aoid part strong breezes from the North Steering S W by S latter part dark gloomy Weather strong breezes and variable from West to North all prudent sail set

Lat 51 17

Long 64 32

Tuesday Jan 14

Comg with strong breezes variable from S W to North and bad looking weather at 6 bells wind hauled to S W double reef the fore & mizzen topsail and furled the main sail Barometer 28 $\frac{3}{4}$ Aoid part strong breezes with some rain latter part fresh gales wore ship head to Westward under double reef sails at 2 P.M. furled gill Spanker & mainsail 5 P.M. took fore topsail strong gales

Lat 52 15

Long 65 19

Wednesday Jan 15

Comg with strong gales from S W on the front tack took in gill Spanker & main sail wind increasing took in fore topsail Aoid part about the same latter part strong breezes from the West Steering S & E with all prudent sail set

Lat 53 22

Thursday Jan 16

Comg with strong breezes from the West Steering S by E with all sail set at 3 o'clock made the land to the West of Staten land at 8 P.M. made Staten land at 9 P.M. wind hauled to the Eastward head to the Southward Chron gives us 20 miles to run to the Westward Aoid part light wind latter part strong breezes exchange signals with Dutch Bark Steering to the North and with strong wind from the South working through the straits of La Haine

Friday Jan 17

Came with strong breezes from the South working through the straits. Ice & chance at 8 bells light breezes and baffling winds. Mid part the same latter part fresh breeze and a heavy swell from the Eastward running the land down to the South over cast weather with frequent snow squalls.
Lat 34

Saturday Jan 18

Came strong breezes from the Eastward with heavy swell 3 sail in sight. Steering S. S. W with all sail set 3 o'clock made the land at 7 o'clock Cape Horn S. W by W Dist 10 miles. Mid part running down the land at 4 o'clock a m made the Diego's wind hauled to the westward light breezes with squalls of wind & rain one sail in sight working to windward.
Lat 36.09

Sunday Jan 19

Came with light winds from the Westward working to the windward at 8 bells became under the land a small island 6 miles No Dist. Mid part light airs from the East Steering W. S. W. latter part saw sperm whales several and struck one took him along side.
Lat 36.18

Monday Jan 20

Came with strong winds from the Eastward got dinner and commenced cutting at sun set got supper and all hands down in all sail furled but close reefed mizzen top sail & mizzen staysail. Mid part wind increasing with heavy swell latter so rugged could not cut claked down the piece gale increasing at 10 a m fluke chance parted and head chane tried to get him along side without success lost head strap made sail and kept off W. S. W. hove main & fore top sail top galsail & fore sail.
Lat 36.29

Tuesday Jan 21

Came with strong gales from the Eastward
steering N.E. W with all prudent sail at hand,
employed clearing up the wreck. Much hazy weather
Mid part more moderate. Latter part light
breezes and fine weather employed. Ship's duty

Lat 56 15

Long 78. 30

Wednesday Jan 22

Came with light winds and fine weather from
S.E. steering N.E. W. hauled out what blubber
we saved 3 lbs. Mid part strong breezes
latter part strong breezes and thick weather
from the South steering N.E. W. with
all sail set

Lat 54 29

Long 79 29

Thursday Jan 23

Came with strong breezes and hazy weather
from the South wind inclined to Westward
steering N.E. W. with all sail set. Mid
part about the same latter part saw
2 sails heading to the Eastward wind
light hauled to N.E. W. head to the East
employed breaking out provisions

Lat 51 47

Long 81 08

Friday Jan 24

Came with light winds and fine weather from
the Westward head to the North. Mid part
light breezes from the North at each tack
Ship head to the Westward latter part light
air and calm weather breaking out between
tacks for lumber

Lat 50 54

Saturday Jan 25 68
Com, with light breezes and fine weather
Steering S.W. by W with all sail at 7 AM
took the royals fly jib fore & mizzen
top gal sail had looking weather for the
last 3 days seen quantities of pinbacks
Cold part strong winds from S.W. Sailed 2
sails steering to the Eastward double reef the
fore & mizzen top sail latter part much
the same Course S.W. by W Lat 47 51
Long

Sunday Jan 26
Com, with strong winds from S.W. Steering
S.W. by W Made some more sail Cold
part strong breezes latter fresh breezes with fog
head by the wind S.W. to S. by W
Lat 49 43
83 19

Monday Jan 27
Com, with fresh breezes and cloudy weather
from the Westward head to the North
Cold part fresh breezes and fog latter about
the same breaking out the calm patch
Lat 42 14

Tuesday Jan 28
Com, with light breezes from the Westward head
S.W. & S.W. by W fine weather Cold part light
breezes from S.W. latter part much the same
Steering S.W. by W Lat 40 00
Long 85 42

Wednesday 29
Com, with light breezes and fine weather from S.W.
Steering S.W. by W Cold & latter part about
the same Lat 37 59
Long 87 14

Thursday Jan 30

Came with light breeze from S.W. to South
Steering N.W. by W. at sail set. Cold part
Steering N.E. by W. latter much the same
2 sails in sight Lat 36 12

Friday Jan 31

Came with light breeze from the
Westward Steer N.W. by North. Spoke Bark
R. B. Wood. bound to the Sandwich Islands
Capt went on board & spent the afternoon
Cold part fresh breeze latter much the
same employed painting boats and other
ships duty Lat 34 02

Saturday Feb the 1st 168

Came with light winds from S.W. and
cloudy weather Steering N.W. by W. at sail
employed painting boats and other messen-
work Cold part wind hauled to S.E. latter
part strong breeze from S.E. Steering N.
W. by W. at sail sent the main sail down
and mended it sent it aloft again and painted
2 boats this morn a portuguese Lat 31.38
man had a fit

Sunday Feb the 2^d

Came with strong winds from S.E. Steering
N.W. by W. at sail Cold part and
latter part much the same

Lat 29 01

Long 95 52

Monday Feb 3^d

68

Came with strong breeze and fine weather from S.E.
steering S.W. by W. at sail. Mid & latter part wind
about the same employed fitting and painting boats

Lat 26 40

Long 94 36

Tuesday Feb 4

Came with light breeze and fine weather from
S.E. painted main mast and bowsprit & boats
sent down fore top sail sent up an old one on
best gill sent another old part and
latter light breeze from the Eastward steering
S.W. by W. painting and fitting boats

Lat 24 54

Wednesday Feb 5

Came with light breeze and fine weather
from the Eastward steering S.W. by W. to
work fitting & painting boats. Mid - part
and latter about the same steering S.W. by
West

Lat 23. 17

Thursday Feb 6

Came with light breeze from the Eastward
and overcast weather. Course S.W. by West
watcher employed Mid part & latter about
the same mending sails and other small
jobs

Lat 20 42

Long 103 32

Friday 7

Came with light breeze from the Eastward
steering S.W. by W. and fine weather
employed mending sails sent down main top
sail to mend and sent up fore & top sail to
the main. Mid part & latter fresh breeze
and fine weather mending main top sail and
various other jobs

Lat 18 28

Saturday 8
Boat with fresh trades and fine weather steering
S.W. mending sails and other ships duty
Aid part & latter steering trades and
fine weather mending main top sail
Sail 15 49

Sunday Feb 9
Boat with strong trades and fine weather
painting & mending sails at 8 bells sent
down the top sail at the main and sent
up the main top sail Aid & latter part
about the same Sail 13 19

Monday Feb 10
Boat with fresh trades and fine
weather steering S.W. & W. Aid part
the same latter part wind the same
mending sails and other & work in the
rigging Sail 11 07

Tuesday Feb 11
Boat with fresh trades and fine weather
steering S.W. & W. watch employed at
various jobs Aid part & latter about
the same employed putting the rigging
Sail 09.00

Wednesday Feb 12
Boat with fresh trades and fine weather
steering S.W. & W. Aid part & latter
about the same to work in the rigging

Sail 03.00
Long 116 00

Thursday Feb 13

Com, with light breezes with frequent
rain squalls steering at N.W. by N. watches
employed about part much the same
latter part fresh breezes employed taring
and fitting rigging

Lat 05.23

Long 117 46

Friday Feb 14

Com, with fresh breezes from S.E. and
fine weather steering at N.W. about part
about the same latter part squally watches
employed as usual

Lat 06

Saturday Feb 15

Com, with strong breezes from the Eastward
and hauled to S.E. with fine weather taring
and fitting the rigging the storage boy is
sick and one of the Boat steers. In the
with a swelling under his arm off duty for
the last 3 days, about part about the
same hours at N.W. latter part light breeze
watches employed as usual

Lat 01.10 S

121.16

Sunday Feb 16

Com, with light breezes and fine weather from
the Eastward steering at N.W. about part &
latter much the same

Lat 01 03

Long 123 09

Monday Feb 17

Com, with light breezes and fine weather
from S.E. steering at N.W. by N. about part
fresh breezes latter light breezes and drizzling
rain taring and fitting the rigging

Lat 03 23

Long 125 21

Tuesday Feb 18

Com, with light winds and fine weather
from S.E. Steering at N.W. by W. watches employed
at bid part strong breeze with squalls of
rain steering at N.W. by W. Lat 8 14

Wednesday Feb 19

Com with strong breeze with drizzling
rain sent down main royal split
at bid part much rain latter part
fine weather mended main royal
Lat 16 46

Thursday Feb 20

Com with light breeze from the Eastward
& fine weather steering at N.W. by W.
sent in fly gill and mended bit & bent
it again at 6 o'clock heavy squalls of
rain took in studding sails furled
the royals at bid heavy squalls of rain thunder
and sharp lightning latter part fine weather
and light air from the Eastward

Lat 3 00 N

Long 130 06 W

~~Friday~~ Thursday Feb 21

Com with light winds and fine weather
breaking out shooles to set up and other
various gals, bearing at N.W. by W.
at bid part fresh breeze from S.E.
latter part the same steering at N.W. by W.
employed setting up shooles and
other ships duty.

Lat 09 02

Long 132 23

Saturday Feb 22 68
Comm with fresh breeze from S.E. and fine
weather Steering W. by N. W. setting up Schocks and
other work. Aided part wind light latter fresh
from S.E. and fine weather. Setting up Schocks.
Lat 10 36
Long 135 23

Sunday Feb 23
Comm with strong trades and fine weather
steering W. by N. W. at sun set took studd
sails. Aided part took in the royals. Latter
part strong trades.
Lat 12 33
Long 138.59

Monday Feb 24
Comm with strong trades and fine weather
steering W. by N. W. with all prudent sail set.
Aided part about the same. Latter part
strong trades. setting up Schocks and other
ship's duty.
Lat 14 16
Long 140 10

Tuesday Feb 25
Comm with strong trades and fine weather
steering W. by N. W. setting up Schocks. Aided
part strong winds carried away the topmast studd
sail boom and parted the wheel ropes. Latter
part the same.
Lat 16 12
Long 143-58

Wednesday Feb 26
Comm with strong trades and fine weather
steering W. by N. W. with all prudent sail set.
Aided part equally. Latter part much the same
washing ship and other ship's duty.
Lat 18 06
Long 147 43

Thursday Feb 27

Came with strong trade and squalls steering
N. by W. with all sail set & shells took in
fore & mizzen top gal sails mid part
about the same latter part more moderat
sailing up shoals and other ships duty

Lat 20 03

Long 159 52

Friday Feb 28

Came with strong trades from N. by E and
showery steering West with all sail set
at sun down took studd sails and fore
& mizzen royal Mid part made the
Land Day & untill day light and
then run close to the anchorage wind
hauled ahead with very heavy weather off
the land but the calked wind increasing
trying to hold on to windward can carry
no sail but 3 close reef top sail.

Saturday Feb 29

Came with heavy squalls off the land
ship under close reef top sail. Try to
to keep to windward mid part much
the same latter part light breeze from the
South keep off for the anchorage at 11
o'clock came to anchor in 8 fathoms
of water with 8 fathoms of chain
on port anchor at Towne

Sunday March 1st
Light baffling winds and calms
Mid part same latter one watch ashore
on liberty.

Monday March 2
Coming with light airs and pleasant
weather from the south & mid part
& latter fine weather cooping, keep &
work and taking it shore (4 1/2)

Tuesday March 3
Coming with fine weather with wind from
the south cooping, provisions and landing
it ashore Mid Strong Trades and squally
latter part landing Shocks and bread
& flour

Wednesday March 4
Coming with fresh breeze from seaward
to work land Shocks, Mid part strong
breeze off the land latter light breeze,
getting Shocks and other things ashore
2 look towline sugar

Thursday March 5
Coming with light airs and fine weather
getting Shocks ashore Mid part strong breeze
off the land latter light sea breeze,
beating & getting Shuff ashore the
Day Head came to anchor to day

Friday March 6
Coming with light sea breeze employed
beating out and getting Shuff ashore
Mid part much the same latter getting Shocks
ashore the California & Shuttles of crew Beddow
came to anchor here to day

Saturday March 7

Coming with light sea breezes employed landing
stuff aboard front light breeze latter part
much the same landing sails and other
stuff landed, chucked & put 23 bbls of
oil on Sch Merrilda for Ohio and got
off 90 bbls potatoes

Sunday March 8

Coming with light wind from the South
with a drizzling rain. Aft part about the same
latter part light air and calms. Look watch
ashore

Monday March 9

Coming with light air and calms. Aft part
about the same latter steering off the
batterways and getting ready for sea

Tuesday March 10

Coming with light sea breeze at 4 P.M.
hove in to the 30 fathom shoal and
made hoisted the top sails, watered for
the land breeze at 11 o'clock weighed the
anchor and stood out to sea steering
W by N orth under double reef sails

Wednesday March 11

Coming with strong trade steering to the West
ward at Sun set came to the wind
off Simon's head furled the courses
Aft part and latter strong trades
Sailing off & on in company with
other ships Capt Hornum ashore

Thursday March 12

Boat with strong trading off & on Chilo
Capt ashore at Sun when took in rigging
sailed Mid & latter part the same

Friday March 13

Boat with strong trades and squally trading
off & on Chilo Capt ashore Mid part &
latter about the same

Saturday March 14

Boat with strong trades trading off & on
Chilo at 4 o'clock P.M. Capt. The man
came aboard having ship 3 men one French
one American & one Portuguese
made sail and steering W by S
Mid part run down to Attoai
and stood in for the anchorage
came to anchor in 12 fath. water with
port anchor 60 fathoms ahead getting
raft ready to go ashore

Sunday March 15

Boat with strong trades got off raft
to 10 fms water Mid part stowing down
water latter part wind the same all
hands aboard

Monday March 16

Boat with strong trades with frequent
spray of rain Mid part about the same
latter part strong breeze and heavy rain squalls
got off 200 fms water Ship St. Albans
came to anchor here today

Tuesday March 17

Boon, with strong breezes accompanied with rain squalls. got off 100 lbs water. chid part stowing down water. Latter part got off raft water and a boat load of wood.

Wednesday March 18

Boon, with light trades got raft of water and 2 boats loads wood. chid showed it down. chid part stowing down water and wood raining. Latter part got off raft water.

Thursday March 19

Boon with strong trades and squally with plenty of rain. finish stowing. took a full load aboard and got ship ready for sea. chid part much the same. Latter part weighed anchor and steered to sea.

Friday March 20

Boon, with strong gales from N.E. head to the North and West. came down to close reef topsails and fore sail run the cables down. chid part and latter much the same. Lat 24.24 N

Saturday March 21

Boon, with strong gales from N.E. with a heavy swell at P.M. more moderate made more sail steering S.W. chid part squally came down to double reef. latter much the same. took in Bow Boat to mend sea store and on the cranes.

Lat 27 11

Sunday March 22

Com, with fresh gales and squally weather
from N.E. made at sail steering at W.P.
mended the Bow Boat Mid part Split by
Gibb latter part strong breeze and overcast
weather wind at N.E. Lat 30 19

Monday March 23

Com, with strong winds from the North
overcast weather by the wind on the Starb
tack with at prudent sail set Mid part
and last much the same breaking out
Horizon and Duck Lat 32 15

Tuesday March 24

Com, with strong winds from North on the
Starboard tack under fore top sails
sent down main top sail to mend
Mid part High breeze latter much the
same at hands on deck engaged mending ship
and mending sails and other ships duty
overcast weather No 463

Wednesday March 25

Com, with light air with heavy swell
from the North head to the Westward
sent down the Top sail to mend and sent
it aloft again at 5 bells Dock off the
hatches found several rats Mid
part light air latter calm Lat 33 35

Thursday March 26

Com, with calm and overcast weather
washing ship outside Mid part & latter
Calm employed mending sails and other
ships duty Lat 35 45

Friday March 27
Com, with light air, and calms from the
Westward head to the North fitting irons
for the New Whaling guns abid part
fresh braces from the stern on the
port tack latter part wind hauled
to the S^t E tack to the Westward

Sat 35 15
Saturday March 28
Com, with strong breezes from the North
head to the Westward matics employed
at various jobs abid part calm latter
part fresh breezes from S. Wst steering
S. Wst matics employed Sat 36.30
No Obs

Sunday March 29
Com, with strong breezes from S. Wst and
overcast weather steering S. E. Wst took
in the light sails, at 6 o'clock stood
fly gill and abain topgal sail & close reef
mizzen top sail abid part close reef the
fore and abain top sails latter part
we saw killed the boat 35 55
Long 171 04

Monday March 30
Com with fresh gales from S. Wst with
frequent squalls of rain exact to the
S. E with all prudent sail abid part
& latter much the same sent down the
main sail to mend Sat 40 20

Tuesday March 31
Com, with strong winds from the Westward
head to the North under double reef sails finished
the main sail and bent it abid part fresh
braces latter part wind hauled to the S. Wst with
fog & rain

Wednesday April the first
Com. with fresh breezes from S.W. with fog and
rain. Steering a V.P. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. at 8 bells wind
hauled more to Westward Mid part wind hauled
to the West. Latter strong breezes lead to
at 10 E. making out ships Lat 44 03

Thursday April 2^d
Com. with light winds from S.W. head
at 10 E. with at sail Mid part fresh breezes
from E. S.E. with rain latter part wind
hauled to the Westward with rain and it
lead to the West under double reef
sails Lat 45 08

Friday April 3^d
Com. with fresh gales from S.W. head
to the Westward under double
reef sails and 8 bells close reef fore
& mizzen to weather Mid part wind more
to Westward tack to the North latter part wind
S.W. with rain and sheet at sail set Lat 45 54

Saturday April 4
Com. with strong winds from the Westward came
down to double reef top sails squally Mid
part light winds from West latter part strong
winds from the South with rain steering a V.P.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ W. with at prudent sail sent down fore &
main Top gals to mend rise the main &
bent it. O.K. O.K.

Sunday April 5th
Com. with strong gale from the South &
rain and snow at 8 bells wind moderate
and hauled to the Westward took in main top
gal sail and double reef the main. Top sail
latter part close reef main top sail and stay sails
and from the West Lat 49 59

Monday April 6
Came with strong gales from the NW with
snow but ship by compass & close
reef Top sails and reef fore sail & storm
sails abid part strong breeze
better part fresh breeze and thick weather
wind hauled to the north tack ship to
Westward Lat 54.15

Tuesday April 7
Came with strong breezes from the North
head to Westward but poor Top gale. sail
abid part to our tack to starboard. Later
part made the land on the N side of
42 Passage at 10 am made another
island to the Eastward wind at N
heading 9' along just to the windward
of the island, weather overcast Lat 52 02

Wednesday April 8
Came with strong wind from N.W. head
at N.E. squally weather at prudent. sail set
heading along the land to the Eastward of
the Passage under full Top sails and course
abid part light winds from the north tack
to Westward at 2 o'clock & o'clock tack to N.E.
& o'clock wind hauled to Eastward tack
to the Westward saw the land to leeward
Lat 51 00

Thursday April 9
Came with light wind and overcast weather
head to the Westward Hoisting new lines
used 6 coils put the old ones in trask
abid part light breeze from N.E. steering at N.W.
better part strong breeze employed coiling new
lines finished 16 coils Towline
Lat 54 49

Friday April 10.

Came with strong breeze from S.E. Steering N.W. with all prudent sail Mid part the same latter part wind shifted head to Westward Lat 57.20

Saturday April 11

Came with strong breeze from the North overcast weather head to the Westward at 4 o'clock tack head to S.E. Mid part light breeze latter part fresh breeze & overcast with frequent snow squalls No Ob

Sunday April 12

Came with light winds and overcast weather from N.W. working to windward with all sail set put out the sheet and cutting. Stage and other small jobs Mid part moderate breeze from S.W. latter part baffling winds from S.E. to the Westward Lat 58 45

Monday April 13

Came with light breeze from the Westward with frequent snow squalls & bells wind hauled to the South Steering N.W. Mid part wind S.E. Steering N.W. latter part fresh gales from the Eastward at 6 bells made the ice Lat 60 50 Long 179.10

Tuesday April 14

Came with strong Easterly gales and hazy weather making along the pack under easy sail at 6 o'clock saw 2 Bowheads heading into the pack heeled to the wind on the port tack under close reef main Top sail and stay sails Mid part tack to the North at 12 o'clock & tack to S.E. at 4 o'clock latter part head to N.W. Ship is iced up considerably

Wednesday April 13
Coming with fresh gales from N.E. head to the
N.W. employed getting the ice off the ship
Mid part light wind and baffling from the
North latter part working along the ice to the
Eastward. Sent up cutting gies and blocks
No Ob

Thursday April 14
Coming with light winds from the North and
overcast weather working along the Pack to the
Eastward at 6 o'clock lowered down four Boats
to try the new sails Mid part light breeze
from the North laying aback along the ice latter
part wind N.E. working along the ice to East
Lat 60 37

Friday 15. Long 178 27
Coming with light breezes from the N.E. work
into the ice about 6 found it very slack
at sundown worked out on the out side
Mid part light breeze laying aback in the ice
latter part spoke Bark. Name - of New
Bedford ship. Homan went on board saw
a whale from the Bark Lat 60 35

Saturday 16
Coming with light breezes from the North
& pleasant weather working around among
the ice mended the fly side and bent it
Mid part laying aback in the ice latter part
working through the ice in company with
the Bark Hap - on one other sail in
sight

Sunday April 19

Coming with fresh breezes from the South Storm
at N.E. through the ice quite slack at 4 o'clock
came to the close pack, mid part and latter
light breezes from the Westward the ice very
close pack Sat 60 08

Monday April 20

Coming with light breezes from the Westward
still beset in the ice in company with
Bark Messers. Capt went aboard
the bark mid part & latter latitudes
breaking out between decks Sat 61 18

Tuesday April 21

Coming with calm pleasant weather employed
breaking out ships and other various jobs ship
still beset in the ice latter part much
the same

Wednesday April 22

Coming with light airs and variables ice very
close made all sail but could not start
rove new Fly Gibb. Sails, mid part the
ice open steered off to the North with all sail
latter part the same light winds from the
South at noon patch up to close pack
to 60 1/2

Thursday April 23

Coming with light winds from the South beset
in the ice saw what went off on the ice
to strike him without success at 4 o'clock
saw several whales lowered the boats in
company with the De la Haye boats the M. Stande
one and lost him mid part light airs
latter part struck a whale and threw the
ivory in the ice several whales in sight Sat 62 02
Long 178 18 6

Friday April 24

Boat with light breezes from the East came aboard
and got dinner left the boats on the flane
certain set took the boats to the ship the
boats have concluded to make it tomorrow
saw a number of Whales in the pack ice around
the ship made the ship fast along side the flane
hoisted all sail latter part Strong wind from
North lowered the boats for whales the Bark
struck took out about 2 boats lines and drew
the iron the pack set in boats aboard

Lat 61.36

Long 178 53

Saturday April 25

Boat with fresh gales and over cast weather
the ice set off from the pack saw number
of Whales lowered Star Boat struck man
under flane took about 900 fathoms line
came up in hole went to him over the ice
and killed him & snuck came to the ship
both ships crews came aboard and dropped the
ship down to the Whale took the line to the
ship & commenced to heave the flane is all
breaking up both ships have broke off from
the flane could not heave took
the line from the gangway bent on hawser led
under ship to windward to keep it under
the ice at 5 o'clock came to a large hole of water
still fast to Whale at half past 8 o'clock
hoisted line latter part hauled in the line
lost about 2 short of line still in company
with Bark -

Chamber Boat struck
pick up 3 days after

Monday April 26
Boat with strong gales with snow blowing around
in the holes of water in company with Bark
and several whales Mid part laying around
under staysail the ice quite thick blowing
strong from S.E. with a very heavy swell
latter part head to the North made
the land

Tuesday April 27
Boat with strong gales with a very swell
from S.E. working around in the ice at
4 bells were ship to the South & eastward
in company with Bark & Bass at 8 bell came
to the ice so thick and so much swell had to
work out of it Boat started anchor with
30 fathoms range Mid part strong breezes &
thick snow storm and heavy swell from S.E. latter
part light breezes saw 3 whales lowered the Boats
Bark & Bass. Boat struck and saved him.
Thick Weather

Wednesday April 28
Boat with light airs from S.W. with heavy swell
from S.E. working around in holes of water Mid
part head to the Eastward latter part light airs
from the Westward pick up a dead whale proved
to be the whale that starboard Boat struck the
25 get ready for cutting so under the 24 hours

Thursday April 29
Boat with light breezes from the Westward cutting
spoke Bark Monticello at 5 Mid part finished
cutting steering to the Eastward latter part working
to the Eastward 16 sails in sight Cape Moresby in
sight dist 20 miles

Friday April 30 74^o
Coming with strong breezes from S.W. the ice heavier
than any we have seen carried away the boats
leading in toward Cape Thunders. Mid part
wind N.W. laying back rather working to all
in company with several ships saw one whale
at noon land dist 12 miles coming boiling

Saturday May the 1st
Coming with strong breezes from S.W. and fine weather
working through the ice to N.E. in company with
several ships boiling. Mid part light airs latter
part strong winds from the North and
fine weather beset in the ice & sails in sight
saw 2 Whales Lat 62 53

Sunday May the 2^d
Coming with fresh gales from the North and
fine weather boiling still beset & ships in
sight Mid part & latter about the same

Monday May the 3^d Sun
Coming with fresh gales from North with snow
mistral boiling. Capt went aboard the Florida
across the ice Mid part the same latter light-
breezes and overcast weather employed getting the ship
by the stern cut new hole for boatslay

Tuesday May the 4th M
Coming with light airs and overcast weather from N.E.
pitted a boatstay and got a mast over the stern
where the old one came off. Mid part fresh gales from
the Eastward latter part breaking out to storm down
oil strong gale from the Eastward furled all
sail beset in the ice & ships in company

Wednesday May the 5th Fine
breeze with strong gales from E & still kept in
the ice at sail pulled finished stowing down
the oil Mid part the same latter
part clearing bore kept trying ice came on board
from Bank Florida Lat 62 54

Thursday May 6 Red
breeze with light air and overcast from the
at 8 bells scraping & washing bore at 8 bells
strong breezes from North West Mid & latter
part strong gales finish washing Bore

Friday May 7 Thurs
breeze with strong gales from E & W and clear
weather at 6 bells made at prudent sail
and bore round to E & went along about 3
miles and brought up again mid part light breeze
at 4 o'clock kept again latter part strong wind from
the Eastward & sail in sight washing ship

Friday May the 8th
breeze with strong gale from the Eastward
finish washing ship the ice close pulled at sail
at 6 bells ice slack set stay sails to surge ahead
to the North Mid part kept again took in stay sail
latter part working out shorter out of the fore peak
wind more moderate

Saturday May the 9th
breeze with strong winds from the Eastward still
kept in ice jammed Florida & Cape. --
fine weather mid part strong wind from the
North set fore Top sail latter part the same made
at sail forward did not start

Sunday May 10

Com. with strong breezes from the north and fine weather at sail set forward could not start - 9 sails in sight employed drying bone and setting up back Mid part & latter much the same Capt went in round Gloriana Lat 62 58

Monday May 11

Com. with light breezes from the north & overcast weather saw 2 Whales in hole of water Mid part much the same latter part strong breezes from the north made at sail on the fore & main Lat 62 51

159 46

Tuesday May 12

Com. with strong breezes from the north the ice open in places several large holes of water sailed the ship around and got in a hole of water saw several whales lowered 3 boats with 2 men in the lead one two strikes and one two hauled Bow Boat struck and hauled one went under the ice in. Dred at sail part & chud up Mid part light breezes from N.E. and fine weather latter saw several whales lowered the boats without success

o V. Oho

Wednesday May 13

Com. with fresh breezes from N.E. and fine weather boats chasing came on board and hauled ship in hole of water Gloriana boat struck saved him Mid part light air Capt Poyser made fast his Whale along side latter part light air and hauled L.B.B. hauled a Whale did not get his men in and struck another and parted his line

Thursday May 14

Calmy with light air and calm. Saw several Whales
made sail and moved down the hole about a mile
and froze in could not start her keels should
got ice hook out on the bow and pulled at sail
mid part & latter wind at 6. Lowered the boats chasing
all day without success

Friday May 15

Calmy with fresh breeze from N.E. and overcast
weather boats chasing mid part came on board
set the watch coiled & boiled. Towline St. B. B.
latter part light breeze from Westward
chasing Whales horn & struck one with gun
iron drew swell setting in from the South
and setting the ice together boats came on
board saw several whales to day

Saturday May 16

Calmy with strong breeze from N.W. and
swell from South boats around ice to close to
get the boats down mid part the same latter
part wind to Westward the ice still pack close saw
several whales to day

Sunday May 17

Calmy with fresh breeze from the Westward still set
in ice saw 2 Whales mid part & latter the same.
Lat 62 47

Monday May 18

Calmy with light breeze and pleasant weather still
beset in ice in company with Ship Furber & Mops.
& three Brothers mid & latter part overcast
weather setting up snow and breaking out after
latter saw numbers of Whales could not get
Boats in the water

Tuesday May 19
Boring with light breeze from the Eastward and
overcast weather still beset in the ice Mid point
& latter about the same watches employed

Wednesday May 20
Boring with light breeze from the North and over
cast seen no whales to day putting new weather
Mid & latter point about the same saw plenty
of Whales

Thursday May 21
Boring with light breeze and calms from the East
ward saw a number of whales the ice too close to
get a boat in the water Mid and latter point
fog broke out water

Friday May 22
Boring with a calm and fog at 4 bells wind
from the south Florida boats struck a whale
at the one that been seen fitted fore stay sail
at ready to head Mid point & latter about the
same
Lat 63 15 N
Long 177 14 E

Saturday May 23
Boring with strong winds from the South & West
at 1 o'clock cast off from the ice and went about
2 miles to the N.E. and made fast to a large
piece of ice and pulled at sail Mid & latter
strong gales from the S.W. made fast to the ice
& sail in sight to the S.W.

Sunday May 24
Boring with strong gales from S.W. and overcast
weather still made fast to the ice mending boat
& bells fresh breeze kept steaming went aboard the
Bark Midge. Mid point made sail and stood out
in deep water latter light air from the Westward
Lat 69 41

Monday May the 25
Bom, with fresh breezes from the Westward and overcast
weather working round in a hole of water in company
with Bark Three Brothers & Ship Florida Mid part &
latter working through the ice to the N.W. 6 sails
in sight

Lat 63 47

Long 176 34

Tuesday May 26
Bom, with strong breezes from Southward and
fine weather at sail set working through the ice
at 8 bells heeled again Capt. Hunter went on
board the Florida across the ice Mid part the
same latter part the ice little slack made at sail
wrapping and poling

Lat 63.56

Wednesday May 27
Bom, with light breezes from the Eastward wrapping
and poling to N.W. with at sail set dist half
mile 10 ships in sight 2 heeling Mid part
& latter the same strong wind working through
the ice to N.W. 2 Whales & 2 Obs

Thursday May 28
Bom, with strong winds from the Eastward
working to the N.W. with at sail 15 sails
in sight to Westward the ice heavy for the
country Mid part & latter much the same with
snow working to N.W. and heeled to N.E

Friday May 29
Bom, with strong wind from N.E with snow
working to the N.W. at 4 o'clock double reef and
furl the courses in company with Florida Mid
& latter strong gales from the North and clear weather

Lat 64 15

Long 176 58

Saturday 30

Bony with strong winds from the North and fine weather made sail and stood out in a hole of clear water 90 odd ships in sight 2 Boiling and 2 Leucising a bid part cabin Latter part light breeze from the South saw a whale lowered without success

Sunday 31

Bony with fresh breezes from the South and fine weather working around in the ice with ships and Boats 48 ships in sight 7 boiling bid part strong breezes Latter part light breezes from the South spoke George Howland & Mary Berke out of Honor

Monday June the first

Bony with light breezes and overcast weather from the Southward, working to the Eastward bid part working to the North Latter part strong breezes from the Westward working to the North put over ice fence over the Bow the fourth one that has been put over their Spoke Bank abaisse Capt Homan went aboard good many ships in sight made the land
Lat 64 20

Tuesday June the 2nd

Bony with strong breezes from the Westward head to the North in company with several ships at 12 o'clock Capt Homan came on board weighed out 450 lbs Bone Delivered to the Bank aboard - furlled Main sail & took the light sails a bid part land in sight to the North Dist 25 miles latter part laying around in hole of water breaking out and putting on board Banks Massachusetts 20 lbs oil
Lat 64 22
Spoke Bank Mary gained

Wednesday June 3rd

Came with light air and calm pleasant weather
put the Beloved 20 kls oil Bark Messrs. Boat
good order and received back the east wind
hauled to the Eastward latter part strong gale, doubled
reef sails and furled courses working around in holes of
water in company with several ships land in sight
to the north dist 30 miles

Thursday June 4

Came with strong gales from E. S. E close reef fore
& main Top sails and furled the mizzen trying to
keep the clear water several ships in company. Mid.
part strong gale and thick weather with heavy swell
made fast to the ice latter part cast off and got in hole
clear water wind more moderate Capt. Homan went aboard
a San Francisco Brig

Friday June 5

Came with strong breeze from S. E. and thick weather
laying around in hole of clear water under short
sail mid, part set fore top sail showing head
latter part light breeze and baffling winds saw one
Whale lowered the Boats did not see him again
thick fog

Saturday June 6

Came with light winds from the Eastward with
fog at 11 o'clock took in the light sails and
put a new fender over the bow Mid part strong
winds from the Eastward latter part - some with snow
keeping around in the holes of water 7 ships in
sight

Sunday June 7

Boom, with strong winds from S.E. & thick snowing
6 ships in hole of water started back to back waves
and broke shipboard gained the Bank Ocean
cold part strong winds with fog & snow laying
around in clear water. Latter part moderate fog & ice
Made at sail and stood to the eastward 15 ships
in sight took in the ice fence and filled it again.

Monday June 8

Boom, with light breezes from the Westward and
overcast weather working to the eastward hauled
Both cables on Deck & gained the Bank
Islander Capt Holly fetch our bottom up from
the island. Cold part Laying aback in the ice
see latter part strong breezes and thick weather from
the eastward Lat 64.46

Tuesday June 9

Boom, with fresh breezes and fog from the East
round at 5 o'clock wore ship half mile clear the
land 3 ships to anchor tried to get in could
not fetch wore round and stood off. Shore gained
the Islander got Port anchor off the Bow cold
part heading off shore latter part the same
Lat 64.43

Wednesday June 10

Boom, with fresh breezes from the Westward and fine
weather saw 8 ships to anchor under the land head
to the south at 4 o'clock saw 4 different sports in the ice
called them Bowheads, Backs in, Main top gal sail and fly
gill head yards, aback cold part - & latter light breezes
and pleasant Capt. Hannum went aboard the Islander
the ice close but light.

Thursday June 11

Comm, with light air and pleasant weather from the Westward head to the South at 9 o'clock wind hauled to S.E. with fog jammed the Islander 20 Sails in sight Mid part Dock in light Sails lay a back. Latter wind same with thick fog. Saw the land dist 10 miles Lat 64 15-

Friday June 12

Comm, with light air and thick fog from S.E. head to S.W. jammed the Islander Mid part light air and fog head of shore latter part light air from the South head to S.W. fine weather Lat 64 10

Saturday June 13

Comm, with light air and fine weather from the S.W. head to South at sail at 8 bells, light air from N.E. and clear Mid part calm Latter part much the same started the Shackets to the Gallies and put new pins in jammed the Islander Lat 64,00

Sunday June 14

Comm, with light air from the Westward heading off. On the land Mid part 8 Latter light air from the South & Eastward working in towards the land

Monday June 15

Comm, with light breezes from the Eastward and fine weather at 2 o'clock hauled to the Westward at 8 bells came to anchor in 13 fathoms water with 45 fath sack on the wind. Mid part light air Latter fresh breezes from S.W. 2 boats off. Saw short fish

Tuesday June the 16
Came with light breeze from the S.W. weighed
anchor and stood off shore with all sail set
in company with the Galander 30 sail in sight
Mid part strong breeze from S.W. and thick fog sounded
20 fathoms were ship to ship at 20 fathoms doubled
up for sail and courses pulled

Wednesday June the 17
Came with strong breeze from S.W. with a thick fog on
the Western tack at 8 bell, cleared up made all sail
head to the North no ice in sight 10 sail in sight
and the land to the Westward Mid wind hauled to
the Westward Latter part fresh breeze and fine weather from
N.E. heading under the land in company with several
ships spoke Bark The Snow Capt. Homan went aboard
a few moments Back out meet

Thursday June the 18
Came with light breeze and overcast weather from S.E.
stood in under the land and tack to Eastward Boat
crew of a Native came aboard at 8 bell, wind from the
Westward Mid & latter part light airs & calms
Sailing off the land in the mouth of the straits Capt. Homan
went aboard the Echo & Helen Snow

Friday June the 19
Came with light airs and overcast weather from the South
steering through the straits through scattering ice in
company with several ships Boat crew of a Native came
aboard spoke Bark Eagle Capt. Irveland
Mid part steering through the straits latter part
light breeze and thick fog passed the Helen Snow

Saturday June 20
Comg with strong breez from S.W. and over cast weather
working to windward Mid & Latter head to the
North and West with strong breez from the Westward
several sail in sight took in ice fender

No. Ob.

Sunday June 21
Comg with strong breez from the Westward on the Northern
tack with all sail set at 8 bells made the ice short
sight it and tack to S.W. wind light and baffling
Sat by double alt 67.45 at Mid part light airs &
calms latter part fresh breez with fog steering
to S.W.

Sat 68 24

Monday June 22
Comg with strong breez with fog from the South
steering W. of W. at 2 o'clock made the ice more
round head yards aback lowered 2 boats and got
walrus at 3 o'clock lowered harbour boat and
got a bear off the ice stove the boat in the ice
gained the Islander Capt Herman went aboard
Mid part fresh breez wind S.E. working to windward
latter part wind South working to S.W. along the pack
saw plenty walrus 13 ships in sight mended Seward
Boat

Tuesday June 23
Comg with light breez from Southward and fine weather
working to S.W. spoke ship (Pearl Mid part mid
latter calms clear weather 4 bells got light airs from the
North steering to S.E. several sail in sight and plenty
of walrus employed hauling Bear skin and other
various jobs saw Deed fish a heavy pack of ice to
S.W.

Sat 68 03

Wednesday June 24

Boat with strong breeze from the north steering
to S.E. by compass fresh gales took light sails
and furled main course Mid part running for shore
boat at 4 o'clock heaved to the wind heading off shore
latter part sprake Raindeer run round to the
leeward of the cape and heaved to heads gear aback

Thursday June 25

Boat with fresh gale from N.E. and overcast
weather laying aback under the land in company
with Raindeer Capt. Herman went aboard Lt. Raindeer
have 5 boat boards 9 rifle stones and some sealing nails
Mid part light winds working through the straits
Latter part much the same

Friday June 26

Boat with light air from the Eastward working to
the north 4 o'clock wind heaved to south lowered
4 Boats for Don't fish no success 2 sails in
sight Mid part lowered for Devel fish without success
Boats crew Native Capt. Herman traded for walrus
tusk and a little blubber latter part 4 boats chasing
Devel fish

Saturday June 27

Boat with light breeze from S.W. and overcast stood in
shore Native came aboard Capt. H., traded for
walrus tusk mid part 8 latter dubin with rain
and fog trading with natives for walrus tusk
examined the John Well.

Sunday June 28

Boon with calm rain, weather gammed the John Wells
standing with the natives for every thick fog
Mid part & latter strong breeze from the Southward
with fog & rain reaching to the Southward

Monday June 29

Boon with light winds and thick weather from
S.E. working to the South of the Cape Bar.

& Florida and gammed the Concordia & California
Mid part same - latter part fresh breeze from S.W.
and thick fog at noon came to anchor in 30 fathoms
water deep East bore S.W. dist 20 miles dist

Tuesday June 30

Boon with fresh breeze and thick fog from S.W.
at anchor in company ship California and Concordia
Mid fine clear weather latter part got under way
steering towards E. Cape

Wednesday July 1st

Boon with light breeze from S.E. steering in
towards E. Cape at 4 o'clock came to anchor
to the North of the Cape in the Bight 15 fathoms
water thick rainy weather latter part the ice came
down shore up the anchor and stood down the land about
8 miles and came to anchor and pulled the sails

Thursday July 2nd

Boon with strong winds from S.W. and cloudy weather
laying to anchor natives about landing - Mid part
the same latter part bore up anchor and run down
the land in company with Concordia & California

Friday July 3

Boon, with light breeze from S.W. and fine weather
running the land down station observed Capt. Homan
aboard Concordia amid part laying back latter part
strong breeze from the North and fine weather head
to the Eastward with all sail in company with seven
ships Lat 67 00

Saturday July 4

Boon, with strong breeze from the North and fine
weather gained the Concordia California & Cornithan
amid part fresh breeze latter part strong wind &
thick fog double reef fore & mizzen Top sails head
to the Eastward with head yards aback fired the
big gun twice

Sunday July 5 in company with

Boon, with strong wind and thick fog at. (Concordia
soon spoke the Concordia and both were runnel to
the Westward amid about the same latter part light
wind and pleasant weather working to the Northward
3 sails in sight lowered 5 boats Lat 67. 15
for whale did not see him again Long 167 29

Monday July 6

Boon, with light breeze from the North and fine weather
working to the North saw Whale scaled Bodice lowered
did not see him again spoke Bank Concordia. Union
Top gal the painted fitted it again amid part laying
back around the ice latter part working to the North

Tuesday July 7

Boon, with light breeze from S.W. and fine weather working
to the North under all sail gained the California
latter part working along the edge of the ice to the North
latter part gained the Concordia California & Capt. Birman
S. Cornithan

Wednesday July 8

Clear with light breeze and clear weather from the Westward
gunning Concordia California Comanthor & Mount Bismark. Both
Mid part & latter thick fog wind S.E. laying aback to
the windward of the ice

Thursday July 9

Clear with light breeze and fine weather from S.E. & South
head to the Westward spoke California plenty of walrus
& seals in sight Mid part spoke B. Three Brothers
cutting Seal Fish latter part working to Westward under
short sail strong wind and thick fog

Friday July 10

Clear with fresh gales and thick fog from S.E. took
in Mizzen Topsail & Double reef the fore & main
and hauled the courses took gale & spanker holding
on to the windward of the ice Mid part the same
latter part fresh breeze and fine weather running along
the ice gunned the Concord & Hawaiian

Saturday July 11

Clear with light wind from S.E. working along the ice
at 3 o'clock lowered 4 boats for walrus got 9 seal part
shining water. latter part strong winds from
S.E. heading to Southward

Sunday July 12

Clear with strong winds from S.E. head to
S.W. under easy sail gunned the Progress
Mid part thick weather latter part light breeze from
North head to the Eastward with all sail set in
hurry with ship onward

Lat 69 35

Monday July 13

Boat with light breeze from the North head to the Eastward & bell. Hapting wind with fog & rain at 4 o'clock Cape Lisburne bore S.E. by E dist 20 miles & sail in sight. Mid part & latter strong wind from S.E. with heavy fog. morning to windward at 11 o'clock made the land Cape Lisburne

Tuesday July 14

Boat with strong winds from S.E. & overcast. worked up under the land and came to anchor in 8 fathoms water got raft ashore. ashore light air and fine weather from the S.E. Mid part got off 200 lbs water and bore up anchor. latter part drifted out clear of the land light air from the N.W. with fog

Wednesday July 15

Boat with light breeze from N.W. with light fog. run the land along to the South towards point Hope spoke B. Hancock Mid part off & on the land latter part came to anchor under the land to South of Cape Lisburne got off small raft water and part of a boat load of wood

Thursday July 16

Boat with strong breeze from N.W. and fog. to anchor pulled the Gipsuits lowered 3 boats to help the Lincoln get her raft aboard. Mid part strong winds from N.W. latter part strong winds with rain and fog bore up anchor and stood down along the land at noon off point Hope bore E by S dist 8 miles

Friday July 17

68

Strong wind from N.W. with sheet and fog about 2 o'clock came to anchor in 6 fathoms water $\frac{3}{4}$ of mile from the shore so farth home in company with ship Onward a good many of natives came aboard Mid part natives rather hostile could not get them off hauled the big gun out on the quarter deck and put blank cartridge and they all went over the rail very quick Latter part hoisted up anchor and stood along the land about 10 miles sent 4 Boats in after noon got 4 load

Lat 68.21

Saturday July 18

Strong with light airs and fine weather from the North Boating off noon 4 load gathered the Onward & left fresh breeze head to the Westward Mid part about the same Latter part wind from N.W. with fog on the Western tack in company with Onward

69 11

Sunday July 19

Strong with light breeze and fine weather from the Eastward head to North Onward in company clearing trained skin, Mid part about the same latter part spoke Bank at washen. I gathered the Onward steering to the North with all sail set wind South inclined to the Westward

Lat 70 22

Monday July 20

Strong breeze from S.W. and overcast Steering to the Northward in company with Onward at 2 o'clock thick stock in light sails and luffed to the wind on starboard tack heading to the South east Capt Howard came aboard at 4 o'clock lit up more ship to the North at 4 o'clock Don't reef the Top sails Mid part light wind and fog from S.W. Latter part came Capt Butler came on board a little while set all sail

Lat 70 36
166 59

Tuesday July 21 /68
Boat with light breeze from the Eastward with fog
working to the Eastward some ice in sight. Onward in
company fitted some weather do the rest of water skins
Mid part working to windward Latter part thick & rainy
weather jammed the Onward

Wednesday July 22
Boat with light breeze with fog & rain jamming the
Onward Mid part fresh breeze Latter part strong
breeze took light sail laying head yards aback in
clearance fog fired 2 bomb guns for the Onward
sounded 23 fathoms mud

Thursday July 23
Boat with light breeze with fog at seven the South
at 4 bells fog blew run down and speak Onward in
sight stood along the ice and took to the N.W. strong breeze
from the Westward another said ice sight - sounded 24
fathoms mud Bottom the ice very heavy saw few natives
Mid part stood to the Westward along the ice spoke Bark
Count Bismark & Onward the Capt. came on board fog
wind North

Lat 70 30
Long 166 07

Friday July 24
Boat with fresh from the North & fog heading to the
Westward Mid part wind hauled to S.W. with fog
latter part strong wind S.W. with fog working to
windward along the ice in company with Onward
& Count Bismark

Lat 71.00

Saturday July 25 1868

Came with strong breezes and thick weather from S.W.
working to windward along the ice 2 ships in company
spoke the Onward mid great thick fog laying aback
along the ice latter part strong breezes and thick
weather wind S.W. gained the Ocean Onward &
the Eagle & Comit Bismack Dutch Barker Broker out Beans
& Molasses Lat 68.00

Sunday July 26

Came with strong breezes from S.W. & thick weather
gaining at 4 o'clock came aboard made sail stood to
the Southward and hauled to Westward with fog.
Mid part the same latter part strong breezes from S.W.
and fine weather Lat 69 55

Long 170 48 W

Monday July 27

Came with strong winds from S.W. & pleasant weather
steering to Westward at 9 o'clock gained the California
Three Brothers Oracle & Onward Cape Horn on board
the California took in Top Gal. sail & fly with
Mid part Double reef the Top sail. latter part
Made all sail prudent head to S.W. Onward in
company Lat 69 45

Long 174 29 W

Tuesday July 28

Came with strong winds from the Westward by the
wind on the Southern tack at 1 o'clock came up to the
ice tack to the North at 5 bells spoke Bank Masts of
Sanchez Onward in company took Top Gal. sails &
hauled the Main course Mid part strong breezes from
the Westward running along the ice latter part fresh breezes
working into the ice very open

Lat 70 59

Long 172 26

Wednesday July 29

Coming with fresh breezes from the Westward & overcast
worked into the ice about 10 miles found heavy ice
and came out again Unward in company bent new
fly gird & another fore Top-sail one that was on when
came from home saw new Main Top-sail Braces 3 inch
rope 10 sails in sight latter part heaving
out sails Spoke St George Bonconce

Thursday 30

Coming with light breezes from the West
and overcast weather Mid part
Mid part light breezes from the South Latter part
fresh breezes from S.E. sent down the fore sail & mended
and bent new Main Top gal's Spoke the Lydia
and California Lat 69.59

July the 31st

Friday Aug the first 168

Coming with strong breezes from Southward and overcast
weather bent new Main Top-sail & Chippere and bent the
fore sail wind increasing. Double reef the Top-sails &
furlled the booms Mid & latter part about the same
Lat 69.56

Saturday Aug the first 168

Coming with fresh gales from the North and overcast
steering along the ice to the Eastward several sails
in sight Spoke Bark John Barber Mid part strong
wind latter strong breezes bent new fore stay sail
Several sails in sight head to the Eastward

Lat 69.23

Sunday Aug the 2^d

Coming with fresh breezes from N.E. and fine weather
on the Eastern tack lowered for Devil fish with out success
Several sails in sight Mid part wind hauled to the
South latter part wind S.W. and overcast steering to the North
along the ice in company with Unward & et al

Lat 70.08 1st

Monday Aug the 3^d 1868
Leaving with strong winds from S.W. and overcast raining
along the ice to the North in company with Concord
& Active at 3 o'clock Capt H. came aboard
Double reef the Topsails furled main course
head to the Westward 4 sails in sight at 6 o'clock
took in gills mid part wind hauled to the Westward
with fog latter part fresh breeze from S.W. to W.
gunned Concordia Active joined along Concord &
John Barber broke out the after hatch for Berter
70 30

Tuesday Aug the 4
Leaving with fresh breeze from the Westward and overcast
weather gaining mid part steering to the South
with all sail. Latter part the same lowered a boat
for Dicks to rugged got none. Land in sight to
the North Cape Lisburne sounded 14 fathoms 25
miles from land

Wednesday Aug 5
Leaving with strong winds from S.W. to W. and
thick weather at 2 o'clock took to the Westward land
8 miles dist with 10 fathoms water 25 or 30 miles
North of Cape Lisburne. Mid part picked up David
Dick but him in latter part building. Strong winds
from N.W. with snow squalls over the Starboard
took at noon wore ship to the Eastward spoke
Bark Active noon Cape Lisburne bore S. S. E
12 miles dist. Sent by Ch. 69.10

Thursday Aug 6
Leaving with strong winds from the N.W. with squalls of
snow building. Several sail in sight. Mid part fresh
gales from N.W. lowered down. Latter part more
moderate started the works 2 Barks in sight at 9 o'clock
saw Cape Lisburne aboat the beam head to the Westward

Friday Aug 7

Came with fresh gales from N.W. to North with
snow squalls under Double reef sails hauled to the West
spoke the Casuarina set back Top sails & sails in
sight Mid hauled down & wore ship to the North
latter part stowed down 30 bbls Devil Fish & walrus in main
hole 3 sails in sight light breezes from Westward

Saturday Aug 8

Came with light breezes from the Westward & overcast
steering to the North Onward in company saw 2
sails steering to the South Mid part light breezes
latter part the same Capt Hornum went on board the
Onward over new main braces

Sunday Aug 9

Came with baffling air from the North at 8 bells
wind hauled to N.E. Onward in company 3 other
in sight at 4 o'clock wore ship to the Westward Mid part
off & on the ice latter part light breezes from the North
lowered boats got 3 walrus saw 3 ships

Monday Aug 10

Came with light breezes from the North and fog hauled
to the Eastward spoke the Onward & Bark Maaf, &
of C.B. latter part heading along the ice to the Westward
several sails in sight N. O's

Tuesday 11

Came with fresh breezes & overcast weather working
along the ice to the Westward several ships in company
spoke the Harbinger of H.I. Capt H. went on board
12 sails in sight Mid part light air with fog
latter part hauled lowered boats got 4 walrus 10 ships
in sight

Lat 70 54

Wednesday the 12

Boat with a Sabin laying around in the ice
Capt Hoeman went on board the Raindeer let the
Raindeer have a Sabin keep a Mid part light breeze from
the South latter part fresh gales with rain from
the South closed reef Fore & main Topsails and furlled
courses head to the Westward

Thursday 13

Boat with fresh gales with rain from the Southward
head to Westward Mid & latter part much the
same breaking out the after hatch a Sabin in sight
thick foggy weather Lat 69 47

Friday Aug 14

Boat with strong breeze from S.W. working to
windward along the ice several ships in company
spoke Bark Maf... John Leaver saw Bowhead to
day a Mid part laying around the ice latter part
steering off to Eastward in company with Bark Maf...
& Concordia 15 ships in sight Lat 69.27

Saturday Aug 15

Boat with strong breeze from the Westward working
along the ice to the Eastward in company with Concordia
weather thick Mid part laying aback around the
ice latter part run to the Eastward about
15 miles spoke the Raindeer and jammed the
Concordia thick snow squa

Sunday Aug 16

Boat with strong breeze and thick weather from the
Eastward still jamming Mid part laying off and
on the ice latter part running along the ice to
Eastward Raindeer & Concordia in company spoke
George Howland bearing a Bowhead saw the 71 Sabin
from the ship Lat 70 55

Long 162 47

Monday Aug 17

Coming with light breeze from the Westward & light
balm with fog several sails in sight spoke Her Snow
which went wind hauled to the Eastward latter part fine
weather saw several Bowheads lowered 4 boats

Tuesday Aug 18

Coming with light breeze from the Eastward & overcast weather
at 1 o'clock came aboard several ships in sight saw
9 ships cutting which part strong winds latter part
fresh gales with fog latter part double reef the fore
& mizzen top sails sailing to the leeward of the ice
several sails in sight Seal 9023

Wednesday Aug 19

Coming with strong winds from the Eastward more off to
South saw Concord take whale along side saw whale
lowered the boats going quick at 4 o'clock came aboard
kept off for the whale 2 other ships boats lowered
Reindeer boats struck which part light breeze
latter part lowered 4 boats for Balhead going quick
light breeze and fine weather boats chasing

Thursday Aug 20

Coming with light breeze and clear weather
at 9 o'clock came aboard spoke Banks Concordia
at 1 o'clock lowered the boats which part came aboard
light breeze from the head to the W under easy
sail seen several whales to day and plenty of
boats after them latter part calm clear weather
breaking out after hatch to show ground tier saw
2 or three whales other boats chasing going quick sailed
in sight to Westward dist 12 miles 20 ships in sight

Sat 7018

Song 162 31

Friday Aug 21

Boat with calm clear weather breaking out the after hatch and stowing groined thin barks and filling with salt water finished the ground stowing back Mid part calm latter about the same saw Whales in the ice toward 4 boats and got one took him to ship commence cutting sent 2 boats in shore land 8 miles up
Sent 70 23

Saturday 22

Boat with calm cutting and lashing at 9 o'clock boats come on board finish cutting stored off the after hatch and sent in 4 boats Mid part came aboard and set the watch have seen about 15 Whales to day latter part light air from North with fog commence Boiling

Sunday Aug 23

Boat with light air and calm with fog jammed Dan Webster at 8 o'clock fog lit up 8 ships in sight 2 lashing whales spoke California 7 o'clock thick fog light breezes from the North East Boiling latter part light breezes from Eastward and thick weather came to anchor in 8 fathoms off ice Cape dist 6 miles sent in shore four boats saw nothing 2 Boats crews of native came on board

Monday Aug 24

Boat with light air and calm weather to anchor at 4 o'clock got under way plenty of ships in sight Boiling Mid part & latter much the same laying around the ice under easy sail spoke the Croward fog and rain cooled down

Tuesday Aug 25

Boat with light breeze from the North with fog & rain
Spoke Rainier & Three Brothers working around under
easy sail ahead part light breeze latter part backing
out main hatch to stow down saw several whales lower
the boats going quickly several ships in sight boats
came aboard commenced backing out

Wednesday Aug 26

Boat with strong breeze from the North crossing off
& on the land saw one whale going to North finished
showing down spoke Concordia and increasing double
reef the Top sails ahead part about the same latter part
fog & rain

Thursday Aug 27

Boat with strong breeze from the North with fog & rain
ran to S.W. by Cape in sight to south Dist 6 miles
Saw 3 Whales taken to day spoke Josephine & 4 whales
ahead part light breeze & backing with fog latter part light
breeze from South and fine weather saw one Whale other boats
backing out

Friday Aug 28

Boat with light air from South land to West saw whale
& struck lower & ~~lower~~ struck and got him to ship
and commenced ahead part ~~forward~~ ~~forward~~ ~~forward~~ in latter part
clearing up & getting ready to hoil several ships in
sight

Saturday 29

Boat with light breeze from the North and over east
boat working around between the ice & land
ahead part spoke George Howard and Capt Thomas
went on board the Concordia ahead part about the same
latter part breeze from the N.E. with fog & rain
backing

Sunday Aug 30

Boat with light breeze from the North with thick weather
got 3 Blk. whales from Concordia saw 9 Whales lowered
without success going quick ahead part calm overcast
weather Latter part strong breeze from the North
with fog & rain saw several whales lowered 1 B B Struck
and drew several ships in sight

Monday Aug 31

Boat with strong winds from the North with
fog & rain discovered the Starboard try Pot cracked
boiled down & o'clock close reef the top sails
Ahead part strong gale from the North with thick snow
storm came close & stood close reef top sails Latter part
about the same just before by sea breeze

Tuesday Sept 1st the first

Boat with strong gale, and overcast weather from
the North laying along the ice saw one Whaler
going quick into the ice at 5 o'clock spoke the
Ohio reported ship ashore supposed to be the
Corinthian Ahead part light winds from the North
Latter part kept off to the North to look for the
Corinthian saw one Whaler George Howland Florida
Concordia Josephine & Vineyard Lat 70.00

Wednesday Sept 2

Boat with light winds and fine weather steering
to North to find the Corinthian several ships in company
saw several whales lowered the boats without success
Capt Jones & Capt Logan came on board in Boat
at half past 4 o'clock came to anchor in 6 fathoms
water about 6 miles off ice cape and 2 miles from
the rock Ahead part Boiling Latter part at 4 o'clock
All hands to get anchor a long piece of ice came across the
Bow tried to get the anchor had to slip at 50 fathoms small
anchors were run in 3 fathoms Made all sail and work up

Thursday Sept 3 1868

Clear with light baffling wind with thick weather trying to work out Spikes. Chie. cutting saw a good show of Whales to windward going quick did not lower and the Dingy took one along side in mid part about the same. Latter strong breeze from S.E. saw several Whales lowered and struck one mid took him along side and came to anchor to keep from drifting into the ice cut the head in and hove up anchor icy shape in sight

Friday Sept 4

Clear with strong breeze from S.E. and land. Slightly finished cutting lowered the Boats for Whales going quick S.B. B. leaped towed her along side mid part fresh breeze working to windward Latter part strong wind saw several whales going quick to Westward lowered without success

Saturday Sept 5

Clear with strong breeze from S.E. and fine weather saw one whale lowered without success Light breeze Capt. Homan went on board Barke Active Capt. Lewis of Ship Expedition is there Mid part light breeze from East Latter part commencing strong close Main hatch saw Whale close to the ice lowered 2 boats did not see him again wind hauled to S.W. strong, doubled up the fore & mizen topsails put on the hatches commencing working to windward between the ice & land several ships in company

Sunday Sept 6

Clear with strong wind from S.W. working out by the ice at 5 o'clock fetch out by the ice heading to Westward at 7 o'clock took in Gibb & Sparker mid part much the same Latter part wind same saw several Whales lowered and struck S.B.

Calmy with strong Monday Sept 7 168
winds from S.W. and thick weather took Whale along side
Calmy cutting Mid part light breeze finished cutting
and set the Hatch Scatter part fresh breeze and thick
weather from the Southward strong down saw whale going
several ships in sight Lat 70 25-

Tuesday Sept 8
Calmy with fresh breeze from the Southward and
thick weather finish blowing down Mid part about the
same boiling stood down 93 lbs Mid part light
from Westward with snow squalls latter part strong
winds double reef the Top sail and pulled fore lower
Boiler land in sight Lat 70 30

Wednesday Sept 9
Calmy with strong winds from S.W. and squally with
snow & hail, more moderate made sail to work to
S.W. between the ice and land Boiling Mid part strong
wind from the South with rain & sleet latter part wind
hauled to Westward fine weather spoke George Hood and
with the Caribbees in tow Lat 70 15

Thursday Sept 10
Calmy with fresh breeze from Westward and fine
weather saw Whales lowerd Mast Boat went on darts
did not fasten came aboard at 6 o'clock saw more
Whales lowerd Bow Boat darts did not get past
Mid part came aboard Boiling latter part
light breeze from N.E. blowing

Friday Sept 11
Calmy with fresh breeze from N.E. and overcast weather still
blowing at 6 o'clock Boats came aboard spoke James Miller
one whale Mid part light air from S.W. & fine weather
latter part the same saw several Whales lowerd struck one
took him along side blowing down
W^d Boat

Saturday Sept 12
Breeze with light breeze and fine weather from S.W.
lowered 2 boats for another Whale S.B. B. struck &
drawed same aboard finished stowing and commence
cutting Mid part finished cutting wind hauled to
S.E. light & latter part lowered and got whale at noon
commence cutting S. Boat

Sunday Sept 13
Breeze with fresh breeze from Southern cutting
Spoke Bank Montock 2 Whales at 9 o'clock got
supper and set the whale Mid part finish cutting
latter part light breeze and fine weather from S.W.
lowered for whales & boiling

Monday Sept 14
Breeze with light air and fine weather from
S.W. S.B. B. Struck took him to Ship
Made at sail and stood off the ice Mid part
stowing Blubber commence cutting latter part
light air and calm so boats off whaling other
employed cleaning up decks Saw great many Whales

Tuesday Sept 15
Breeze with calm overcast weather Boats chasing
Saw great many Whales W. Boat struck in
ice and drew his iron Boiling Mid part &
Latter light air and calm Boats off

Wednesday Sept 16
Breeze with light breeze from the Southeast and
overcast Struck Whale and took him along side
Mid part cutting latter part got another
Several ships in sight all Whaling light breeze from
Eastward all hands employed making room for
Blubber and out

Thursday Sept 17

Long with light breezes from Eastward and overcast cutting Mid part finish cutting and set the watch latter part strong breezes. Saw plenty of Whales lowerd S.B. Boat took line run to the ice Boiling and Bracking out after hatch to show Lat 70 49

Friday Sept 18

Long with fresh breezes and good weather from Eastward S.B. struck second Boat saved Whale tooks him to ship in tow astern breaking out Mid part showing down latter part finish showing strong breezes from E. & thick weather spoke Fries. 18. Whales Onward 11 John Nell. 9 Vigeland 11

Saturday Sept 19

Long with strong winds from Eastward Steered to S.W. 10 miles Land in sight hauled Whale along side commence cutting Mid part finish cutting and set the watch latter part fresh breezes from the N.E. steering to S.W. spoke James Allen 4 Whale at 4 o'clock Luff to wind head to Eastward head yards aback

Sunday Sept 20

Long with fresh breezes from N.E. and thick weather steering S.W. by compass made the ice luffs and head to Eastward head yards aback Boiling Mid part about the same latter part light breezes from the Southward locked down and took out the old spot and put in another plenty of Whales around the ship Land in sight Lat 71.02

Monday Sept 21

Long with light airs and fine weather from Southward finish the setting Put and staved the works Mid part same latter part fresh gales from N.E. steering to S.W. along the ice 2 Boats lowerd S. Boat down run into the ice killed and left him could not get him to ship

Tuesday Sept 22

Coming with strong gales from N.E. Steered to S.S.W. Made the ice and hup to the wind in the Eastern track cannot stand over an hour on either tack getting from 6 to 10 fath. Latter part strong gales from N.E. worked around between the ice and land cooled down

Wednesday Sept 23

Coming with strong gales from N.E. with rain & fog run to Westward about 20 miles spoke Maori of San Francisco reports 3 ships on the B.C. Shoals started the works at 6 o'clock 25 fath. Middle part more moderate Latter lower part Whales going quickly came aboard breaking out mignon hatch to store down oil Boatster off Duty Chorman

Thursday Sept 24

Coming with light winds from Eastward saw plenty of Whales lived struck 3 and saved them to ship spoke Command with the Heavy crew took possession Middle part fine blowing down Latter part ice coming butting wind N.E. steering S.W. by South with all sail set

Friday Sept 25

Coming with strong wind from N.E. steering S.W. by South cooled down & commenced cutting. Middle part hup too latter steering off again at 10 o'clock took a dead Whale along side made fast hauled and kept off again under all sail Boiling

Saturday Sept 26

Coming with strong winds and snow squalls from N.E. employed Boiling Middle part the same Latter part breaking out fore hatch to store oil light breezes from N.E. with flurries of snow

Lat 40 43

Sunday Sept 27

Comy with fresh breezes from S.E. with snow squalls
steering S.W. Employed stowing down Mid part
finish stowing latter part commence cutting, calm thick
weather

Monday Sept 28

Comy with a calm cutting, one sail in sight to
the South finish cutting Mid part light breezes from
the Westward head to South under easy sail
Boiling Scatter part light airs and calms Saw
several whales going quick to S.W. took in S.B.
2 sails in sight

Tuesday Sept 29

Comy with a calm toward 2 Boats for Whales at
o'clock came aboard Whale going S.W. quick Boiling
Mid part Double reef the Top sail. latter part steering
wind from N.E. spoke Ellen Star 10 Whales
breaking out and stowing down fore hole at hand
employed steering to S.W. saw few Whales
going to S.W. quick

Wednesday Sept 30

Comy with strong wind from N.E. steering to S.W. in
company with Ellen Star spoke B Progress 12 Whales
breaking out and stowing down fore hole Mid part
finish stowing close reef the main Top sail pulled
fore & Aft. latter part set Double reef Fore &
main Top sail. steering S by W. Breaking out ships
and Boiling Ellen Star in company Saw 2 other
sails

Thursday Oct the first

Comy with strong breezes and thick weather from
Eastward Saw one or two Whales going quick did
not lower for the

Friday, Oct 2nd

Coming with strong gale from N.E. and thick weather
Starting at 4 by the mudda 2 Double reef top sails. Breaking
out Stays and Boiling at dusk hept to wind head to
Eastward under close reef main Topsail. Mid part
and Latter the same Boiling 2 Sails in sight

Saturday Oct 3rd

Coming with strong gale from N.E. and thick weather
Boiling at 4 o'clock wore ship head to Westward
2 Ships in sight Mid & Latter part about the same
Stowing down the fore hatch

Sunday Oct 4

Coming with fresh gale from N.E. and thick weather
on the Western tack Spoke Eden Mean saw 2 other
sails finish stowing mid part Strong breeze
latter part light winds from the North breaking
after hatch to show it

Lat 68 42

Monday Oct 5

Coming with light breeze from the North and
fine weather head to the Westward in company with
Eden Mean Stowing down after hatch Mid part
light air and calm pleasant weather Latter part
breaking out and stowing between decks fore hatch
fresh breeze from S.W. and fine weather Eden
Mean in company

Lat 69 08

Long 72 23

Tuesday Oct 6

Came with light breeze and fine weather from S.W.
sailing down and heeling, saw several Whales
going to the south did not lower for them Mid
part fresh breeze from South. Latter part Breeze
in Shakes. At hand employed light breeze and fine
weather

Lat 69 23

Wednesday Oct 7

Came with light breeze from the Southwest and fine
weather During P.M. by compass saw several Whales
going quick toward S. Boat struck and took him to
the ship Mid part Stowed off fore hatch and cleared
out Blubber room Latter part Commenced cutting
wind to the Eastward and snowing spoke games also
finish cutting

Thursday Oct 8

Came with light breeze from Eastward with snow sett
near Day 501 old one hove out lower best 400
lbs. or through had Pat sent Boat to game also
for sand 2 sails in sight Mid part finished
Setting 501 and wore ship to S.E. at 9 o'clock
sett watch Latter part saw several Whales toward 3
Boats did not see them again came aboard fresh gales
from N.E. with snow double reef the Top sails

Friday Oct 9

Came with strong gales with snow from N.E. lay on
the Eastern tack close reef Top sail at 6 o'clock
packed fore & mizzen Top sail and coaled down
& lashed up the deck, redash the second & other Strip
on deck one ship light in sight ahead Mid part heavy
gale from N.E. Latter part about the same
to work in the Blubber room hove out old Blubber
Spoke Bark Concordia

Saturday Oct 10

Long with fresh gales with snow from the north
were ship to Westward set double reef main Top sail
& close reef fore & mizzen spoke all hands at B
were ship to Eastward 12 o'clock were to Westward latter
part breaking out clear Watch 10 slow down &
hoisting 3 Sails in sight.

Sunday Oct 11

Long with strong winds from S.E. with thick weather
stowing down all Watch all day part strong gale came
down to close reef main Top sail & stay sails finish
stowing and set the main latter part strong gale
from S.E. with fog and rain head to Eastward
under close reef main Top sail

Monday Oct 12

Long with strong gale from S.E. with snow
head to Eastward at one o'clock were ship
to Westward wind abated very fast at 6 bells
started the work again clear weather all day part
strong gale from S.W. head to S.E. latter part
steering off S.E. by compass with all prudent sail
brought down

Tuesday Oct 13

Long with strong gales from S.W. and headed to
Westward at 4 o'clock started the work again mid part
light winds from S.W. lay head yards aback under
double reef fore & main Top sail latter part storm
down between decks at day light kept off to the south
round the ice were ship to S.W. steering along the ice
to the North to get around one sail in sight to the North
all sail set weather thick from the Southward

At 10

Wednesday Oct 14

Com, with light airs from S.W. head to the North
with all sail set at one o'clock by Capt's Orders
first Officer was discharged from duty E. St. Potter
heading along the ice in hopes to get around one sail
in sight Mid part lay aback head to Eastward spoke
James Allen Latter part wind light from S.E. head
to S.W. E. then a head in sight Lat by obs 68 55
Long by Chron 169 38

Thursday Oct 15

Com, with light airs from North went
Ship to Eastward 2 sails in company working along
the ice in company with James Allen & E. St. Potter
at 6 o'clock the made along the le Bow & then
Capt. Hume went aboard the game Allen Mid part
cooled down and lay aback under easy sail Latter
part heading to Eastward with all sail set in
company with James Allen wind light from the North
Watchers employed clearing up Decks

Obs' Oct 15

Friday Oct 16

Com, with light breezes from the North steering
Eastward with all sail in company with James Allen
started the big work rove new fore braces and sheet
ropes Mid part lay aback Latter part braced forward
wind hauled to the South. back to Eastward at about
Cape Lisburne E by N dist 15 miles 2 other sails
in company

Obs' Oct 16

Saturday Oct 17

Com, with light breezes from the Southward working
to windward with all sail set at 4 bells back to
S.W. Boiling Mid part about the same Latter part
Latter part head to S.E. with all sail set
steering down Main brail & boiling

Sunday Oct 18

Down with light winds from the southward beat E. S. E.
by compass 2 sails in sight at working to the south
between the ice and land finish boiling and stow
down & cleared up the decks. Mid part working to wind
under Double reef sails. Latter part strong wind at
prudent sail set working to the south 9 other sails
in sight at trying to get around the ice

Lat by Obs 67 04

Monday Oct 19

Down with strong winds from the Southward making 3
beats under Double reef sails and courses
Several sails in sight. Latter part about the same
at prudent sail set. Saint Hope in sight S. E.
Sail 8 miles 7 sails in sight

No Obs

Tuesday Oct 20

Down with strong winds from the southward still trying
to get to the south at 4 bells more moderate weather
at sail in company with James at then Capt. Thomas
went on board. Mid part wind backed to N. E. and
lay back. Latter steering to S. E. with at sail
8 sails in sight none near main haulings & fore
& main main sheets

Lat by Obs 67 38

Wednesday Oct 21

Down with fresh breeze from the North and fine
weather steering to south in company with 4 other
ships have seen no ice to day. Mid & Latter part
about the same made the land on the East side
of the straits James still in company

No Obs

Thursday Oct 22

Leaf 64 12

Long 169 41

Friday Oct 23

Leaf 69 034

Saturday Oct 24

Lat 62 31

Sunday, Oct 25-

Lat 81 50

44 231

Monday Oct 26

Breeze with strong breeze from S.E. and overcast head
to the south with at sail James Allen in company
at hands employed scraping Bone. Cold part
strong breeze from S.E. and took with rain. Scatter
part came down to Gullible reef Top sails & courses head
south by compass. At 11

Tuesday Oct 27

Breeze with strong wind from S.E. on the southern
took more moderate made more sail at 6 o'clock
and headed to south head S.W. by N. at present
and set James Allen in company. Cold part &
Scatter wind S.W. with signs of rain at hand employed
scraping Bone. Lat 59 09

Long 171 08

Wednesday Oct 28

Breeze with light wind with signs of rain from
S.W. at hands employed scraping Bone James Allen
in company. Capt. Thomas went aboard the Allen
and brought whale. The Allen lowered 3 boats no success
head to S.E. with at sail. Cold part about the same
Scatter part strong wind and squally wind move to
Westward head S by E under full top sails and courses

Lat 58 00

Long 170 36

Thursday Oct 29

Breeze with strong wind from Westward. Steering S by
West in company with James Allen at 8 AM. under
the Land. Steering S by E. Lapped to wind head S.W.
at one o'clock kept off S by E. Scatter part fresh breeze
from the North. Steering S by East. Thomas
on Duty. Lat 57 00

Long

Friday Oct 30

Boat with light winds from the North and fine weather about 1 by 1/2 sent down Mignon Top
Jail sail to wind and sent up again at 4 o'clock
wind hauled to S.W. games. Then in company
at mid part hole sail began from the Southward
working to the Windward water employed scraping Bone
weather fog & rain. Lat 55.14 Long 170 30

Saturday Oct 31

Boat with strong breezes from the South with fog &
rain at one o'clock wind hauled to Westward Steering
S by East at 2 o'clock hauled in S by West games.
Then in company at mid part wind light hauled to the
Eastward Scatter part fresh gale from S.E. with rain
close reef Fore & Mignon Top sail & double reef Main
and stow stow sails. No Obs

Sunday Nov the 1st

Boat with fresh gales from S.E. hauled to South
with rain on the Western tack at 6 o'clock and about
West games. Then in company at mid part at 2 o'clock
were ship to S.E. at 2 o'clock were back to the
Westward. Latter part were to the South wind
from S.W. to West fresh gales with rain

Lat 54.16

Long 170 10

Monday Nov the 2^d

Boat with fresh gales from S.W. to West with
frequent signals of rain head to the South at
4 1/2 bells close reef the Top sails head to the
South games. Then in company at mid part head to
the South Scatter part Steering S by E at 10 o'clock
made the land at noon passed through the Fox
Islands fresh gales from the West

Lat 52 30

Long 174 20

Tuesday Nov 3rd
began with fresh gales from the West, Steering S. by E
with all Buntent Sail Parted Company
with James Allen

Wrote by B. F. Homan

Tuesday Nov 3rd 1868

Mr Potter the Mate has been off Duty
the last 20 days by his own will, so I took the Log Book
this Evening to write my self & for bid him having to
say ^{anything} to any one on board, but my self and Steward,

This Day Begins with
Strong gales from West and Squalls, At 12 M Eastern Island
of yr Passage bearing East 10 miles off and the Islands in sight to
the West of the Passage, Steered off S E by S and Made Sail. and
Parted Company with James Allen, At Night all Sail Set, Wind
hauling Southerly and Clouding up and Barometer Rising, At 3 AM
wind headed us off the Course to the Eastward, Latter Part of the Day
Strong wind from S. Leading E S E and off to E by S at 11 AM and
then tacked ship, heading S S W, Unbent the Chares and Stowed them
below, Thick with Rain.

Lat Oct 50, 46 Long W by Act 169, 30
Wednesday Nov 4th

Begins with Strong wind from S East
and thick Rainy weather, Leading S by W, Kept the Log Book
Is and furled the Courses, Barometer falling fast, At 3 PM
wind died away and Cleared up in the West some and
the wind hauled to the South Westward, Wore ship and set
more Sail, heading S E, Latter Part of this day light variable
wind and Calm, thick Rainy weather, All sail set, At 11 AM
looke a light breeze from N W and Steered S E by S

Lat by obs 50 36
49, 36

Thursday Nov 5th

First part light wind from NW & Cloudy.
Steering S E by S, All sail set. Patches Cleaning Bone
At night wind breezing on & During the night wind
hauled to West with a big swell, Latter part of the Day fresh
breeze from W and good weather Steering S E by S All sail set,
All hands Scraping bone

Lat N by Ob 47, 30

Friday Nov 6th

First part Light wind and variable from W to
NW and good weather, Steering S E by S. All sail set, All
hands Scraping Bone and finished Scraping of that Bone on
Deck at Night to Soak for washing, Latter Part of the Day
light wind from NW and fine weather, Steering S E by S, All
sail set, All hands washing Bone, Saw a Finback,
Made a Bone Ben on Deck

Lat by Ob 44, 48 Long by Ch 166, 33

Saturday Nov 7th

Fresh breeze from NNE and breezing on,
Good weather, Steering S E, All sail set, All hands
washing Bone & at Night put Bone on deck to Soak
Latter part of this Day Strong gales from N.E, Carrying Double
keeled topsails & Courses, Steering S E, Stowed Some of the Bone
below

Lat by Ob 41, 46

Sunday Nov 8th

Strong gales from N.E, Beg ins with and Rugged
weather, Steering S E, Carrying keel topsails and Courses, A Sea
broke in to the Lb and burst the Lb to pieces, Under the
Lb, Turned over the Starboard Boat, Latter part of this Day
Strong gales from NNE and Rugged, Ship taking the lee
vail Under and Deck full of water, Pumped Ship half Day
and did not free her, Steering S E 1/2 S, Carrying Double keel
topsails and Courses

So Ob

Monday Nov 9th

First part Strong gales from NE and rugged weather, Steering SE by E, Carring reefed topsails & Courses, Bent an old Lib, Cloudy weather Latter part of this Day Strong wind from NE, Steering SE by E. All Sail Set, Lower Bobstay parted, Repaired it

Lat about 35° 50 Long about 162, 05 West

Tuesday Nov 10th

Strong wind from NE and Squally, Steering SE. Carring whole topsails, Through the night & Latter part of the Day Blowed Strong & very Squally from NE, Steering SE by E, Carring double reefed topsails and Courses, Watch washed some Bone

Lat by obs 32, 13 Long by Ch 162, 30 West

Wednesday Nov 11th

Begins with Strong gales from NE and Squally & a Big Sea from NE, Steering SE by E, Carring Double reefed topsails & Courses, Bent the fore Staysail for a Lib and Set it, Watch washing Bone, Ship plunging the Lee rail under water, Latter part Strong gales from NE by E and heavy Squalls of wind with rain, Tore the fore topsail and repaired it Steering SE by E, Carring reefed topsails

Lat by obs 30, 03 Long by Ch 157, 35 West

Thursday Nov 12th

Strong gales from NE by E, Steering SE. Carring reefed topsails and Courses, Squally, with rain, Washed some Bone, Latter part of this Day had a fresh breeze from ENE and fine weather, Steering SE by E, Carring all Sail, Came up with a Brig and past her, She heading in point more Southerly, All hands employ'd in washing Bone

Lat by obs 17, 46 Long by Ch 156, 20

Friday Nov 13th

First part of this Day fresh breeze from ESE and good weather, Steering SE by S, All Sail Set, A Brig in sight off our lee quarter, All hands washing Bone & Stevedore washing Cabin, Latter part Wind Moderate from ESE, Steering by the wind upon opposite tacks, All Sail Set, All hands washing Bone & Drying it Some, Washing the Cabin and Rooms, Bent the Litter in the Room of the fore staysail

Lat by obs 28, 10 Long by Ch 156, 10

Saturday Nov 14th

Fresh breeze from ESE, Standing upon opposite tacks by the wind, Fine weather, All hands washing Bone, Washing the Cabin & Rooms, Saw a Noctuid Pinbacker, Run 2 Boats lines over board and hauled them in to Day Latter part of the Day Wind from South and Standing up on opposite tacks, mostly to the ESE, Fine weather, All Sail Set, All hands finished washing Bone

Lat by obs 25, 44 Long by Ch 155, 49

Sunday Nov 15th

First part a Moderate wind from S.W. by S. Heading SE by S. All Sail Set, Fine weather, All hands cleaning out between decks and getting out water, Put out the Row Boat, Hauled on Deck the wet rigging to Sun, Latter part of this day Strong breeze from S.W. and Clear weather, Heading SSE by E. All Sail Set, Drying whale line

Lat by obs 23, 26 Long by Ch 154, 34

Monday Nov 16th

First part of this Day Strong wind from S.W. by S and good weather, Heading SE by S. Carrying all Sail, Middle of latter part light wind from W.S.W. to W.N.W. and Fine weather, Heading from S to S.W. by S, All Sail Set, Last night a Steamer Past us Steering to the N.E. In the Morning we saw Malacca along way off to the S.W. All hands washing of Masts and inside the Ships bulwarks

Lat by obs 21, 19 Long by Ch 155, 10

Tuesday Nov 17th

Light wind from W & W and fine weather
Steering S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S for the Eastern part of Mowee, All
Sail Set, All hands washing off the masts and on side
the bulwarks, Eastern part of Mowee plain in sight
In the morning we was close in to the land and we run
along the land toward Towachae Bay and Ship Concordia in
company, Fresh breeze off the land & we are working in to the
Bay,

Wednesday Nov 18th

First part light air from Seaward and calm
working the Ship toward the Anchorage in Towachae Bay, at 6 PM
the Pilot came aboard to take over the Ship in to Anchor, Set
the Boat on and lowered, At 7³⁰ PM Anchored in 10 fathoms
water, with big anchor & 45 fathoms of Chain out, and furled
the Sails, Latter part of this day light Sea breeze and fine
weather, All hands employed in getting off Shookes, Tooke
onboard 230 lbs Beef & 5 bbls of Potatoes

Thursday Nov 19th

First part light Sea breeze and fine
weather, All hands employed in getting off Shookes,
& 10 bbls of Potatoes & finished getting off all our Shookes
from Shore about 9 PM, Ready to get under way in the
night, Washed off the out side of the Ship, Barque Concordia
went out in the Evening, the Warren carrying on the water
At 2 AM got the Ship under way and stood W & W along
the land with light air off the land, At Daylight
Tooke light trades from E & E and Steered W & W,
Ship off Kanai Island

Friday Nov 20th

Fresh trades from E & E and good weather
All Sail Set & Steering W & W along the land South of
Kanai Island, At Ship in sight to the N.W. of us, Crew em-
ployed in Ships Duty, In the night we came up with Concordia
Latter part of the day Calm 10 miles S.E. of Makoo, & Sail in sight, Put
the Ships Name on 600 Sticks of Bone & dried them, Concordia close by

Saturday Nov 21st

Light airs from N.W. & S.E. steering
N.W. by N for Simon Point, A Barge ahead and 2 Schooners,
& the Concorda Close by, Dried whale lines and a Sawser &
stowed them below, Washed off the Deck, Wind too light
for getting in to night, Simon Point N.W. by N distant 15 miles
at 4 P.M. Painted the Cabin over head, Latter Part of the Day
light airs from S.E. and good weather, At 8 in the Morning
took the Pilot and then towed the Ship towards the
Passage, At 10 A.M. took the Tug and towed the Ship in
to Honolulu Harbor and Anchored at 11 A.M.

Sunday Nov 22^d

Fine weather & Ship at Anchor in Honolulu
Harbor, Crew doing nothing, I went on Shore and entered
my Ship and brought aboard the Crews letters and gave the
Crew Liberty Money, and let them go a Shore at
night on liberty, Latter Part of the Day Calm and good
weather, In the Morning all the Crew on board but Mr
Warren, Latter part of the Day Calm and fine warm weather
Most of the Crew on Shore, Ship anchored in Honolulu Harbor

Monday Nov 23^d

First part fine weather, Part of the Crew on
Shore to day discharged Shooks & Heads ashore Fizer
got his head hurt bad by the Breaking of Crane ashore
is doing well Strong trader to Day was put on
Duff, Oct Potter

Tuesday Nov 24

Com. with Strong trader and fine weather
finished landing Shooks and washed off the
Ship getting ready to dry and Bundle Bone
Frank Douglas and Jesse Season men not
to work Latter part Strong trader drying Bone

Wednesday Nov 25

Com) strong trader employed drying & Bundling Bone
Ship 42 Bundles on Board Bark Bering
Douglas off Scatter part Drying Bone

Thursday Nov 26

Com) with light trader and hauled to the south
Drying & Bundling Bone put aboard the Bering 63
Bundles Bone in good order Scatter part Drying
Bone and breaking out southerly wind got anchor
and 3 back of Towline from Ship Mary of St. Paul

Friday Nov 27

Com) fresh breeze from the south and fine weather
Drying & Bundling Bone Ship 47 Bundles to day
Douglas Frank & Jesse ashore against orders
Scatter part Balms Drying Bone

Saturday Nov 28

Com) with light air and Balms finished Bundling
Bone and shipped it 53 bundles and 100 in
all 24,578 Season men not off to day
Scatter part Balms hauled the Bark Lydia along
side and got ready to discharge oil

Sunday Nov 29

Com) with light trader discharging oil on board
the Lydia Crew went ashore on liberty to day
Seasoners off Mid and Scatter part about the
same employed Breaking out

Monday Nov 30 Good account
bom) with calm and very warm employed Breaking
out and discharging oil on board the Lydia
Latter part calm

Tuesday Dec the first
bom) with calm clear weather and very warm discharging
oil and other small goods through the day Broke out
Sack flour Carpenter ashore without Liberty

Wednesday Dec 2^d
bom) with strong trades Discharging oil on board
the Lydia Carpenter ashore without orders discharged
200 bbls oil to day

Thursday Dec 3
bom) with light ~~trade~~ employed breaking out
oil received 60 fathoms of cable Strong gales from
N.E California dragged down on the reef

Friday Dec 4
bom) with strong trades dragged down a splice of
California had to get the Tug and towed off
let go Both anchors ahead slack out 45 fath
and let go the Lydia anchors to the south and hove
in at 45 fathoms

Saturday Dec 5
bom) with fresh gales from off the land Discharging
oil to day gave the crew some Liberty money
2 Carpenters to work to day

Sunday Dec 6
bom) with light trades and very warm
all hands ashore but one officer and one man
forward

Monday Dec 7

Calm light trades and fair weather discharging oil on board the Lydia all hands aboard but the Carpenter discharged James Wilson & Carpenter to work

Tuesday Dec 8

Calm with light breeze from N.E. finished discharging oil on board the Lydia the Cabin Boy left the ship without orders

Wednesday Dec 9

Calm with calm clear weather cast off from the Lydia have put 1005 bbls and 27 1/2 gals oil on board cast off from her and hoove up anchors found them and hauled to the Wharfe and commence discharging oil on the Wharfe commenced to work 2 carpenters

Thursday Dec 10

Calm with light southerly breeze and fine weather finish heaving out oil 32 casks on the Wharfe tried to mill around got on rock not water enough at high water minded round

Friday Dec 11

Calm with light air and calm through the day fresh southerly breeze heeled the ship over to leeward

Saturday Dec 12

light baffling air with drizzling rain reeled ship and got her head out to work on the Stern 6 carpenters to work gave the crew liberty money Manuel Peters off duty sick Mr Polson ashore sick

Sunday Dec 13
Comy with light air from the South and very
warm at hands ashore

Monday Dec 14
Comy with light sea breezes from the South
the Carpenter & work on the stem trimmed the
ship by the stern and to Starboard lucced the
sails to dry finished lapping

Tuesday Dec 15
Comy with fresh trade's Carpenter to work
on the stem and fore Hatches and masons on
the tryworks coal tared the buns John
Fonsect & Alonso Hastings left without
orders Norman Spalding was discharged
to day and Henry Heth was promoted to
Steer a boat

Wednesday 16
fresh trade's Carpenters to work in mending
the Fore hatches Masons Building the tryworks
Alonso Hastings & John Fonsect still ashore
Received Barrell, James on board Set up the
Hood rigging and other ships duty

Thursday Dec 17
light baffling winds and showery masons finish
tryworks Carpenters finish the stem winded
aboard to the Dock commenced breaking out to
after hatch to show the ground tier John Fonsect
& et Hastings still off Manuel Peter ashore
sick

1868.

Friday Dec 18

Comy with a calm employed Breaking out the after hatch and stowing ground tiers and filling with water the Carpenter still at work around the ship at Hastings & J Fournet still ashore

Saturday Dec 19

Comy with light air and calm's tacking in from a bark & of bread 19 bbls beef and fresh water Paid \$9.00 to Joe Hammond Manuel Peter sup. Hastings & J Fournet still ashore gave the crew liberty money

Sunday Dec 20

Comy with light trader at hand ashore on Liberty except a watchman

Monday Dec 21

Comy with strong trader employed Taking provisions and bark and small stores & men missing. Shop Spalding Horace Perry Charles Goodwin & David Willis after Breakfast Thomas Clinger left the ship with out orders. U S M Steamer arrived here to day with small Box on board

Tuesday Dec 22

Comy with fresh trader employed Stowing and fitting ship another Seaman left to day by a home Seaman Carpenter set to work to day finish stowing off the hatches

Thursday Dec 24

Boom with strong trades hauled up from the Wharfe let go the Port anchor and hauled in and made Stern fast to Wharfe Carpenters employed benking the decks crew employed setting up rigging.

Friday Dec 25

Strong trades employed fitting rigging the Carpenters finished to day George O Williams left to day finish the rigging and get the ship ready for sea

Saturday Dec 26

Boom with fresh trades at noon got under way with all hands but the Capt on board Pilot left out side the reef cant three of the runaway Carpenters Spalding & Perry

Sunday Dec 27

Boom with light trades Cleared up the decks off & on Diamond Head Mid part about the same Scatter spar light air & leaves off D Head in company with Barker Nile & Concordia.

Monday Dec 28

Boom with light air and calms from the South off & on Diamond Head in company with Nile & Concordia Mid part and Scatter Strong trades washing ship and other various jobs

Tuesday Dec 29

Coming with strong trade, at half 3 o'clock Capt
Homan came on board with two of the men,
Geo O Williams & John To. also Mr.
Whiteside to head boat braced forward
and made at present sail head to
Eastward Mid part fresh breeze by the
wind latter part strong wind double reef
the Top sails and furled gill

Wednesday Dec 30

Coming with very strong trade, passed along
to Leeward of Howe and double reef
sails and gill in employed sailing lines
and other ships duty Mid part more
moderate made made sail latter part calm
and light air from the South at sail set
Took here N.E. in E. dist 15 miles
at noon

Thursday Dec 31

Coming with light breeze from the South and
overcast to work in the rigging and other small
jobs at 8 bells Double reef the Top sails
took gill & Sprinkler working up to the
anchorage Mid part strong gale blew reef
the top sails latter part got a gust of wind
and came to anchor off Toke in 4 fathoms
with 45 fath chain at noon the vessel
struck down off the land heavy drag
off Capt Homan ashore with 2 boats crews
came aboard with Pilot

Friday Jan the first 169
Came with heavy squalls from off the Land here in
the Chain and secured the anchors and made sail
close reef Topsail, at 6 o'clock squalls very heavy
took in fore & Mizzen Top sails and run off about
4 miles to get an offing Mid part same
Latter part working into the anchorage wind
still very strong

Saturday Jan 2^d
Came with strong gales from S.W. working
in to the anchorage at 12 past 3 came to anchor
in 5 fath water with 75 fath chain got off
one Launch load of meat Mid part
calm Latter part light breeze from the Southward
getting off meat from Bread Land from shore
and 2 Launch loads wood

Sunday Jan 3^d
Came with light air from the South and fine
weather Employed getting off Provision and other things
Mid part and Latter calm & winds abated

Monday Jan 4
Came with light breeze from the South and very
warm Mid part about the same Latter part
washing & painting ship filled 6 large cask water
and left at high water aboard

Tuesday Jan 5th
Came with calm employed Painting Ship got off Launch
load wood Mid part calm Latter part light
breeze from the South took 24 Sheep and 6
Hogs on board to day and small raft
of water

Wednesday Jan 6
Calm with light breeze from the South and fine
weather finish painting ship outside and
haul tared the benches aboard part the same
Latter part Light breeze from the South and
fine weather employed fitting rigging and mending
Boat sent for doctor for Mr. Whitcomb
did not come

Thursday Jan 7
Calm with fresh sea breeze from the South
and fine weather fitting rigging and other
ships duty. Aboard part at ready for sea
Waiting for the Land breeze to strike down
at 10 o'clock here short made at sail commence
to haul and haul in the end of the chase had
broken the big link in the Shackle Got the
other anchor and hauled at sail. Latter part
got a Native diver to go down and haul on
hove up with cutting full made at sail
took the anchor and stood along the Land
light airs

Friday Jan 8
Calm with light air from the South and
fine weather at 2 o'clock wind hauled to the
North & West took and stood off the Land
stood the anchors & chains and worked off
head to Westward Aboard part wind light
Latter part Strong wind, Steering off S. W.
with at prudent sail on bent Fore sail to mend
mending Boat frequent squalls of rain

Boat with Group trader and crew under steering
to depth with sail mending and two top sail
and boat. Boat where boat runs to slight shift
about the same latter part squally mending sail.
and Boat Mrs. Mitscher no better Lat 15.42

Wednesday Jan 20

Long with strong trades and frequent signals of
rain mending sail and Boat broke out meat &
Flour Course W by South Mid part West
Leather part sent down Fore Top Gal sail
to mend and drying other old sails

Lat 14 05-

Long 161.45

Thursday Jan 21

Comy with strong trades and fine weather
 steering Wⁿ S by E and put out Landward
 Boat and took in B. Boat to mend finish
 Fore Top Gal sail Mrs Whiteside faling
 fast fitting up around the try works ~~old~~
~~front~~ latter part fitting rigging and mending
 Boat and sail fresh Trade Course West
 Mrs Whiteside about the same to day

Leaf 1421

Long 158, 15-

Friday Jan 22

Came with fresh trades and fine weather
Mending Boat and finish the Fore Top sail
and washed off side part light trades. Latter
part baffling winds and squally mending sail
and bent cut up old main Royal and Fore Top and
stay sail to work in the rigging

Lat 14 35

Long 155 43

Saturday Jan 23

Came with fresh trades with drizzling rain
steering West with all sail to work in rigging
and Boat and mending gill side part. Squally
Latter part fine weather mending Boat and sail
sent in gill to mend Mrs Whitson's No Better

Lat 14 50

Long 155 22

Sunday Jan 24

Came with light trades and fine weather steering
West with all sail mended gill and bent it
side part and latter light trades and fine
weather Mrs Whitson more comfortable

Lat 14 59

Long 149 28

Monday Jan 25

Came with light trades and fine weather
steering West with all sail. Side part
in same place fresh trades spoke and
not bent down in storm sail to mend
a little boat

Lat 15 00

Tuesday Jan 26

Came with fresh trades and fine weather
steering West with all sail. Side part
in same place fresh trades spoke and
not bent down in storm sail to mend
a little boat

Wednesday Jan 26

Left port Bent the trawler made the ground and
found us to the south of Syper some 20 miles
to the south at noon made the Sound steering South
from 10 miles out

Thursday Jan 27

Came with strong trader steering down horn the island
at half past 12 o'clock after White side ceased to live
a few days ever since he came aboard had a very
grainy illness finished the chain sail and Bent is
at 6 o'clock took in light sail in a puff of steam
on Starboard last head up. Mid part of
me on the land latter part came to anchor in
6 fathoms water 60 fathoms have 4 boats ashore up
wood & coal loads.

Thursday Jan 28

Came with strong trader to anchor at Syper
getting off wood and loaded after White side
where Mid part left Boat crew watches employed
cutting and stowing down wood latter part got off
potatoes and corn Governor & Pilot aboard to dinner

Friday Jan 29

Came with fresh trader set up head gear
and hoove up anchor and stood out to sea
stood anchors & chains and washed off gear
4 day iron poles at sail out steering N.E. 1/2 W
Mid part strong breeze with squalls of rain
latter part strong trader set up fore & main
rigging and mending Boat and painted the
Landward Boat
Lat 16.16
Long 142.28

Friday Jan the 30
Boat with strong trader and fine weather Steering
N.W. W with a sail setting up rigging and mending
and Painting Boats Mid part about the same
Latter part Painting Boats inside and mending all
and the work in rigging about the same
Long 192.11

Saturday Jan 31
Boat with light trader and fine weather Steering N.W.
W with a sail in rigging and mending & painting
Boats Mid part light air Latter part
about the same Lat 18 58
Long 196 43

Sunday Feb the first
Boat with light trader and fine weather
N.W. W Nothing a doing to day the first part
Mid part the same Latter part very light
trader Taring rigging and Painting Boats and
mending N.W. by W Lat 19 58
Long 194.48

Tuesday Feb 2^d
Boat with very light trader and clear weather
fitting rigging and Boats making spinnaker
and other things done Mid part and
Latter light air from the South Steering N.W.
by W mending the fore rigging and fitting Boats
Lat 20.50
Long 199.17

Wednesday Feb 3^d
Boat with light breeze from the South Steering
N.W. by W to work in rigging and mending
in old Boat Mid part & Latter calm
to work in rigging and putting heads on
Boats

Lat 21 08
No. 11,

Thursday Feb 4

Came with a calm employed in the rigging and Boats
hoist feet ropes to Main yard bourse N.W. by W
latter fresh breeze from the Eastward hauled to
South putting rigging broke 3 lbs meat
and finished mending and Boat

Lat 22 08

Long 130 41

Friday Feb 5

Came with fresh breeze from S.W. and fine
weather steering N.W. by W with all sail
employed in rigging Mid part Squally Sea to
Southward of the head of W. and on
with fresh breeze from the Eastward
steering

Saturday Feb 6

Came with a calm from the Eastward
steering N.W. by W with all sail
employed in rigging Mid part Squally Sea to
Southward of the head of W. and on
with fresh breeze from the Eastward
steering

Sunday Feb 7

Came with a calm from the Eastward
steering N.W. by W with all sail
employed in rigging Mid part Squally Sea to
Southward of the head of W. and on
with fresh breeze from the Eastward
steering

14 45

Left with strong wind from the Northward
made the Harbour with all present sail
tack at 10 bells tack to westward about 1
6 miles. By 11 bells set the same tack to
Westward at 12 past 4 o'clock at latter part more
moderate made all sail at 4 bells past the
Island to leeward to work on rigging and sail.
Put keel on Waste Boat. West 25.20

Long

Tuesday Feb 9

Came with strong Northwesterly winds on the Western
tack with all sail set the leeward Backstays
down & rove new Wheel ropes Killed Sheep
Mid part the day on 2 hour tack under short
sail latter part made all sail heading N.W.
by W wind to the North at day light made
Rock in Point off Starboard Bow strong wind
and squally No (th)

Wednesday Feb 10

Came with strong winds and squally weather
from the Northward by the wind head to
westward Passed 2 Islands off Lee Beam
watch employed cleaning guns and ships duty
Mid part wind hauled to N.E. Steering
N.W. by West at 1 o'clock saw plenty of China
Junks fishing Boats Craning old mussels
and various other work, Saw 2 Devil Fish
going Quick to the North

Thursday Feb 11

Long with fresh breezes from the North and thick weather steering more to Westward 2 o'clock made more Islands kept off S.W. along the Islands and Rocks saw several Junk and 2 or 3 Devil Fish at Dark took light sails and hauled the courses and luffed to on the Port tack with Main yard aback heading to the Eastward off shore Mid part strong breezes with rain Latter part made all sail and kept off to S.W. along the Land or rocks thick weather passed several small rocks and Islands wind light saw one Devil Fish

Lat 26 12

Long 120 26

Friday Feb 12

Long with light air from N.W. steering to the Southward along the rocks at 8 bells wind hauled to S.E. head to S.W. one sail in sight to Eastward getting cutting gear ready and making ready for light winds and lapping spoke Bark C.P. Allen of Liverpool Bound For London Latter part light winds from S.E. hauled around to Westward in a heavy Squall all hands to take in sail had 3 very heavy Squalls Passed Steamer steering to S.W. heavy rains

Saturday Feb 13

Long with light lapping winds and heavy rain under short sail washed off ship Mid part still raining light air from Eastward head to South heavy rain later with rain latter part heavy squalls with rain and hail with all sail down plenty of squalls and hail and some squalls passed at intervals there was a squall with hail but no rain to be seen during day

Lat 26 45

Long 120 25

Feb 14 Sunday

Bossy with strong winds from N.E. and clear weather
by the wind on Port tack head to E.S.E.
hooked fore & Mizen Top Gal sail at 8 o'clock
and land off Starboard Bow Mid part - &
Latter strong breeze and fine weather working to
the South saw several Seal Fish going quick to
the water long strong & South Lat 25.21
Long 121.25

Monday Feb 15

Bossy with fresh breeze and fine weather from
the North trying to work to the South with a
fair wind saw a large junker steering to the South
in sight to land & mid part wind hauled to
N.W. head to N.W. Latter part strong winds
hooked Top gal sails and reef mizen Top sail made
the land on lee beam were ship to looking
fresh gales with rain

Tuesday Feb 16

Bossy with fresh gales and rain from N.E. on
the Eastern tack Double reef Top sails loose reef
mizen and furled gill at 8 o'clock Steamer
observed sun Ben steering to the Southward
at 1 o'clock were ship heading N.W. at mid
part at 12 o'clock tack to Eastward at 2 o'clock
tack to Westward Morning B. continued in
moderate weather employed about the ship Lat 26.37
Long 122.16

Wednesday Feb 17

Bossy with fresh breeze from the North and fine weather
head to Eastward at sail watches employed on the mizen
Mid part & Latter light breeze and fine
weather on bent spanker & mid watch
employed mizen mizen

Thursday Feb 18

Calms, light breeze and fine weather from the North
head to the S.E. with all sail mended that remains
Topmast was sprung fitting rigging, finish spankee
and bent it strong winds and squally Southern
Top sails at 4 o'clock took in gill and close reef
mizzen Top sail and part came down to blow reef
main Top sail latter part set reef Fore sail
and close reef Fore & mizzen Top sail. Lat 27.13

Friday Feb 19

Calms with strong gale from the North at 4
o'clock set double reef sails and fore sail
Lower the main sail to sett found it tore
furled it gill. Lower split did not sett
parted Leach rope to Fore sail fixed it
and sett it none moderate 2 o'clock part none
bent close Main stay sail moderate made
sail latter part light breeze and fine weather
head to N.W. sent in gill and on bent main
sail to mend Lat 27 31

Long 129 28

Saturday Feb 20

Calms with light airs from N.E. and fine weather
head to N.W. finish gill & main sail and
bent them Broke out water and meat at
6 o'clock wind hauled to S.E. steering N.E. & E
Mild part Calm latter part light breeze from Eastward
head to North sent sail and smoke from Steamer Watcher
employed making New Fore Topmast stay sail and
fitting new Main Topmast

To Ob

Sunday Feb 21

Bay, with light breeze, and overcast weather from the
 Eastward head to North with a sail saw sail
 4 Bints off Port Bow fitted Top mast drierling
 rain Mid part squally. Took to anchor at
 3 o'clock. About 1 o'clock made sail to
 Eastward to sail in sight of anchorage
 at Harbor.

being with strong breezes, we went south of
 the North head to leeward with all sail
 several ships in sight at working to the shore
 Aboard part strong breezes scatter part tack to the
 several ships in sight employed breaking out boards
 and making stay sail
 Boat 29 47

Long 125-05

Tuesday Feb 23

Comy with light wind, and Baffling head to N. W.
 with all sail several ships in sight saw Junk
 with her mast lowered second mate to go to it
 Proved to be Fisherman to anchor overcast weather.
 Mid part about the same latter part strong
 breeze took Top Gal sail, and sent down Main
 Royal yard and sail cut off 10 inches on the foot
 of the sail one sail in sight Sat 20, 29

Long 127 03

Wednesday, Feb 24

being with strong wind, from the North and clear
 weather head. E.N.E. at 8 bell. took 2 reef in
 the Top sails at 7 o'clock took in main sail
 and set the stay sails. Mid part strong
 breeze. Latter part about the same saw Brig
 to windward sent down Mizen Top sail and
 Mizen. Galsail to mend finish the Top sail

30,515 ~~1904~~
127,90 Long 127

Thursday Feb 25-

Bony with strong breezes and breacast weather from the North head to Westward at 10 o'clock saw gain of 8 Wright Whaler Sowerd and Mast Boat struck and Lost Line very rugged came aboard got supper and took in Top Gal sail fly jib and fore Main Course wore ship to Westward Mid part Laying around under short sail Latter part head to N.E. saw nothing sent Main Boy. Lat 31 11
Long 127 41

Friday Feb 26

Bony with light wind from N.W. and fine weather finish the Mizen Top galsail and bent it Sheer dol off to the Southward & Westward 4 hours saw nothing and lapped to the wind heading N.E. with a strong breeze Mid part about the same Latter part light winds and pleasant saw 3 W. Whalers going quick to N.W. Sowerd 4 boats without success head to West 91
Lat 31 24
Long 127 56

Saturday Feb 27

Bony with light wind and fine weather from the Northward head to Westward sent down Mizen Top Gal sail and repect it over again and fitted main top sail & check tack to N.E. strong breezes and squally wind. head to Westward squally weather Latter part tack head to N.E. made the utses Cars on the sea Bow Passed to windward of them about 6 miles and made more land ahead Lat 32 25
Long 128 38
sent Fore sail down to menal

Sunday Feb 28

Bony with strong breezes and squally from N.W. head to N.E. at 3 o'clock squally weather took in Top Gal sails and fly jib wore ship to Westward but Fore sail Mid part and Latter about the same head N.E. Long the land dist about 14 miles saw 2 Whalers
on 14

Monday March 1st
Coming with fresh breezes from S.W. and fine clear weather at sun set
Entered the Harbour of St. John's and Passed through
Latter part Light breezes from S.W. and fine clear
weather Broke out water and sent down Main
Top Gal-Sail to mend saw plenty of Timber
steering N.E. Lat 35-22

Long 191-02

Tuesday March 2nd

Coming with fresh breezes and fine clear weather from
S.W. steering N.E. finish main Top Gal-Sail
and bent it at mid point run under easy sail
Latter day Main yard aback 2 hours at day
light kept off N.E. and made on Island
on Port Bow and on the Starboard Bow sent
down Main Top sail to mend fine weather

Lat 37-36

Long 192-19

Wednesday March 3rd

Coming with fresh breezes and fine weather from
S.W. steering East finish the Main Top sail
and bent it at mid point at sail set steering East
with fresh breezes Latter part kept off N.E. steering
breezes from S.W. with rain washed ship

Thursday March 4th

Coming with fresh breezes with rain from S.W.
steering N.E. under easy sail took out Provisions
mid part under short sail wore ship to West
Latter part learning for W. W. Dales Broke
out Flour saw several Timber

Lat 38-59

Friday March 5

Came fresh breeze and overcast weather from
N.E. breising and nothing but Finbacks Mid
part Short sail Snowing Scatter part Strong breeze
from N.W. head to N.E. Cut off Main Top
Gal sail and painting the house Sat 59 18
Long 137 22

Saturday March 6

Came, with fresh breeze from N.W. and fine
weather but cold Cut off Main Top
Sail and painted the house up Mid part
broke out Chest of tea Mid part Light air
and calm Scatter part about the same sent
down Fore Topsail to mend and painted some around
the ship Sat 40, 24

Long 139 03

Sunday March 7

Came with fresh breeze from S. S. W. Steering N. by
E at one o'clock made the Island of 2 Points
on Starboard Bow at 4 o'clock Bent Fore Top sail
and came down to Double reef Fore & Main
Topsails & Close reef Mizzen and furlled booms
and luffed to wind on Starboard tack with
head yards aback Mid part Lay aback under
the Land Scatter part kept off through the straits
at noon took Pilot and came to anchor in
Hachodada in 10 fath water with both anchors
head Blowing gale from N.W.

Monday 8.

Came with strong gales with snow snals from
N.W. at anchor sent main Royal yard down
Mid part Strong gales Scatter part sent down
Main Top mast and other ships duty wind more
moderate at anchor

Tuesday March the 9
Com, with fresh gales from the Westward employed
fitting the Topmast al ready to send up
Mid part light Baffling wind Latter part
Strong breezes from S.E. and overcast sent up
Main Topmast

Wednesday March 10
Com, with strong ~~traces~~ breezes from S.E.
and overcast sent up Lower yards and main
Top Gal mast Turned main Topmast
rigging Mid part strong winds with rain at
4 o'clock wind shifted to S.W. with heavy squall Let go second
anchor starded the other anchor a little blowing very heavy
in squalls at 8 o'clock more moderate wind hauled to
Westward went ashore for the Baptis and to look for
Place to get water

Thursday March 11
Com, with strong gales from N.E. N.W. to anchor Botte
anchors ahead 45 fathoms on Star & 30. Port anchor breaking
out after hatch for soap some French Officer came
on Board to see the ship Captin ashore with one Boat
brew and third Mate to clean out a well to get some
water Mid & Latter part strong breezes and squally
sent in raft of bark for water

Friday March 12
Com, with strong breezes and squally weather from
the Westward ship Onward arrived here to day
got of raft water and hoisted it in Mid part
wind light latter part sent in small raft bark for
water and showing it down strong breezes and snow squalls
had a man fel from the wharf on to a bark and
hurt himself sent had sent for doctier of
English man. war

Saturday March 13

Comy with strong gales from N.W. with heavy
springs of wind and snow piled raft with water
and came on board Mid part more moderate
hove up Starboard anchor Latter part calm hove up
all clear and let go again anchors and shifted in shore
further Let go Starboard anchor with 60 fathoms chain
Breaking out, Andrew Belton

Sunday March 14

Comy with light airs from S.W. and fine weather
got off small raft water and stowed down sent up
main top Gal yard Mid part wind N.E. light with
drizzling rain Latter part calm hazy weather all
hands aboard Officer ashore off and on through
the day

Monday March 15

Comy with light breezes from Eastward and hazy
weather all hands aboard Mid part fresh breezes
from Eastward give 75 fathoms on Starboard
anchor Latter part strong breezes with rain and
fog went ashore with 10 men and 10 from the
on ward to send down the Consul Liberty Pole
and Put it on U.S. ground got off 32 Sacks
Potatoes and

Tuesday March 16

Comy with strong breezes with rain from the
North 2 boats crews employed ashore on the
Liberty Pole the others aboard ship Mid part
fresh gales from the North Let go second anchor Latter
part more moderate hove up Port anchor 10 men
ashore to work on the Liberty Pole others employ
painting got off 32 Sacks

Wednesday March 17

Coming with strong winds from the Westward with snow squalls sent up Liberty Pole and painting ship Mid part and latter mid wind light painting out side and breaking out Bestuna Lecks and one Boats crew ashore to work on the Liberty Pole

Thursday March 18

Coming with strong breezes from S.W. and fine weather finish Pole and Painting ship out side Mid part Light airs and calms Latter part painting around the ship and other ships duty

Friday March 19

Coming with light airs and calms finish painting and washed off strong breezes from N.W. Mid part and Latter Calms drying Potatoes and getting ready to smoke ship brought off 13 Sacks Potatoes from shore

Saturday March 20

Coming with light airs and calms from the Eastward and fine weather get ready to smoke ship: Bought 28 pick and salted them Mid part strong breezes from the Eastward Latter part strong gales with rain let go Port anchor and struck out 75 fathoms heave down amongst the junk

Sunday March 21

Coming with strong gales with rain from S.E. at 2 o'clock began to moderate at 6 o'clock hove up Port anchor and hove in to 65 fathoms on Starboard heave Leers of the junk Mid part Mid part strong gale with rain wind veered to N.E. had to heave up Port anchor to clear from the junk again latter part wind North let go port anchor again

Monday March 22

Coming with strong gales from North with signs
of snow both anchors ahead 45 fathoms Port
& 45 fathoms on Starboard anchor abed part
strong gales Latter part about the same
took in Seafood boat and put out old Boat
to use in the ice

Tuesday March 23

Coming with fresh gales with snow signals
from S.W. waiting for Potatoes Abed part
and Latter strong gales from the North commenced
to smoke ship

Wednesday March 24

Coming with strong gales from the North and
cold blustering weather open the hatches at 3 o'clock
and wash ship abed part light breeze Latter
part Light air from S.W. Hoisted anchor Set Tine &
mizzen top sails and stood out of harbour and
came to anchor again

Thursday March 25

Coming with light breeze from S.W. and fine weather
at anchor well out of harbour waiting for breeze
went ashore to elight abed part Calves Latter part
took Port anchor in shoe hove up Star anchor
and towed out Light air and Calves working
out into the straits Ship Onward in company
Lat 41 47

Friday March 26

Coming with light air and Calves working out the
straits in company with the Onward took the
anchors on Bow Light breeze from S.E. abed part
wind hauled to Westward Steered E by South
Latter part Strong winds Steered East
employed breddering out after hatch Onward
in company Lat 41 52

Saturday March 27

Leaving strong winds from Westward steering E by North in company with Onward at 9 o'clock wind light hauled to North dark wind E.S.E. head to South took in Fore & Mizzen Top Gal sail then fresh gale from N.E. at 10 o'clock Horace B Perry fell overboard going out to put by gill the life Berrys was thrown over and Boat lowered but to no account Latter part heavy gale from N.E. with plenty of snow laying two under close reef main Top sail and Stay sail.

Sunday March 28

Leaving with a strong gale from N.E. with snow bore to under close reef chain Top sail and Storm Stay sail. Saw the Onward ahead head E.S.E. Mid part about the same Latter part moderate made at sail Broke out slops for crew

Lat 40 19

Long 146 28

Monday March 29

Leaving with light winds from N.N.E. and over Boat head to Eastward with all sail spoke the Onward Mid part tack to N.W. Latter part sent down Fore Top Gal sail to mend and sent it up again wind hauled to S.E. steering N.E. in company with Onward

Tuesday March 30

Leaving with strong breeze from Eastward head N.N.E. with all sail gained the Onward Mid part strong winds from S.E. steering N.E. came down to Double reef sail. Latter part heavy Gale from with Boat and rain under close reef main Top sail and Stay sail turned up Boat started to beach

Wednesday March 31

Went with a gun & got some water close reef main
Top sail and Stay sails. Forward in company went
to N.E. at sun down wind hauled to S.W. set
close reef Top sail & fore sail steering N.E. by head
Mid part strong gale steering N.E. & E. Latter
part the same at present sail set - Lat 48.20
Long 139.20

Thursday April 1st

Went with strong winds from N.W. steering
N.E. & E. with at present sail in company with
Forward. Mid part about the same Latter part
wind N.W. steering N.E. & E. carrying sail -
Lat 48.20
Long 139.20

Friday April 2nd

Went with strong winds from N.W. and there is weather
carrying a piece sail in company with Forward
at 10 o'clock in fly got a main sail Mid
part more moderate Latter part calm and over
cast weather making 3 or 4 fathoms and other small
gales - Lat 48.36
Long 139.40

Saturday April 3rd

Went with light breeze from N.E. and went square
by the wind to N.E. Forward in sight kept
weather Main Top sail wind increasing Mid part
strong gale from N.E. with sun came down to close
reef main Top sail & Stay sails at sun rise Blowing
very heavy shipping a good deal of water turned up
the Sea Boats moving at a good rate on board
I secured it to the Little Breeze at 10 o'clock wind
hauled to S.W. set off N.E. by E. set double
reef sails and fore sail Andrew Jackson the
man that was hurt is about the same -
Lat 49.12
Long 139.20

Sunday April 4

Coming with strong wind from South steering
E. by S. wind hauled to S. W. with heavy signals
of snow. Mid part came down to double reef sail
Latter part made a sail hooked the mantingale and
set up the back ropes steering E. N. E.

Lat 54 40
Long 164 32

Monday April 5

Coming with strong wind from the South steering
E. by S. wind hauled to S. W. with heavy signals
of snow. Mid part about the same. Latter part
baffling winds with snow signals steering N. E. by E.
Breaking out after batete for provisions and Towline

Lat 53 19
Long 168 48

Tuesday April 6

Coming with light baffling winds from S. W.
to S. E. with snow signals steering N. E. by E.
finish breaking out & stowed back fine weather
Mid part light breezes and fine weather. Latter
part the same. Employed coiling new lines
at noon tack to Eastward and hauled to
North

Lat 54 22
Long 169 46

Wednesday April 7

Coming with light breezes from the North haul
to Eastward fine weather finish coiling line
Mid part tack to the North. Latter part
fine weather from the Eastward mending the
old main Topsail and various jobs

Lat 54 48
Long 170 24

Thursday April the 8
bore, with light breezes from Eastward head
to the North hauled the Top sail Mid part
took in light sails Latter part Double reef
Top sails and from the North with Sheet
Lat 55.09

Friday April 9
bore, with fresh gales from the North with
snow head to Eastward at 8 bells took
in Main Course and set Storm Stay sails
Mid part took in fore & main Top sail. 12
o'clock wore ship to the North Latter part
made sail set Fly jib & main Top gal sail
and took them in again Lat 55.43

Saturday April 10
bore, with fresh gales from N.E. and thick
weather head to the North Double reef Top sails
Mid part strong wind. Latter part the same
at prudent sail set head to the North over
new Whisk-rope Lat 57.25
Long 171.04

Sunday April 11
bore, with strong winds from N.E. and over
cast head to the North with all prudent sail
at 8 bells wore ship to the Eastward
Mid part strong breezes Latter part the same
but colder considerable ice making on the ship
foreward

Monday April 12
bore, with strong winds from N.E. with snow
head to E.S.E. with all prudent sail at 6
bells wore ship to the North fresh gales Mid
part with snow at 11 o'clock wore ship to Eastward
Bore Bannata proper his fingers Latter part
about the same 4 men on the deck his
Lat 56.41 Long 175.52

Tuesday April 13

Boat with strong wind, and heavy snow squalls from N.E. at 4 bells wore ship to the North Andrew Jackson about the same latter sick hunt Manuel with pelon at 8 o'clock Double reef Main Top sail took in gills and spanker Mid part the same latter part made sail wore ship to Eastward Squally weather took in M. Top galsail No Ob.

Wednesday April 14

Boat with strong winds from the North heading on the Eastern side under Double reef Top sails at 4 o'clock took in gills & spanker and Mizen Top sail pulled the courses very cold making ice fast latter part more soft & at the houses and gills & spanker. Peter froze fingers slightly doing well Lat 57, 27 Long 178, 06

Thursday April 15

Boat with strong winds with snow from the North and hauled to N.W. at pendant sail set Broke out water and Floor Mid part Light breeze latter part Light winds and overcast at 9 o'clock made the ice wind hauled to S.W. head to N.W.

Friday April 16

Boat with light breeze and clouds from S.W. head to the Westward along the ice made short tack off from the ice put out the Boat watches employed fitting Boats 4 o'clock Shorten sail Double reef & hauled courses latter part made sail working along the ice to S.W. Broke out water & put the ship down by the head and leathard the fenders of F.T. yard Lat 59 15

Saturday April 17

Boat with light breezes from S.E. and hauled to the North working along the ice to N.W. fitted Muzzey Top sail and Bob stay at 4 o'clock Shorten Sail. Mid part fresh breezes from the N.E. Latter part strong breeze work into the ice about 4 or 8 miles ice heavy 4 men off duty 2 with frost Bats and channel with pelose and chadron Jackson. Lat 59.18 Long 179.98

Sunday April 18

Boat with strong breezes from the North and fine weather laying around in the huge ice under short sail at 9 o'clock went out part was at 6 o'clock got out side and buff to the North head to west. Mid part light breeze Latter part calm shifted over. Fore Top & Braces Lat 58.54

Long 179.56

Monday April 19

Boat with light breezes from S.E. Laying aback around a strip of ice spoke stage inward Capt. Monahan went aboard at 8 o'clock came aboard and stood out of the ice took in jib and close reef Fore & main Top sail. Double reef main courses pulled heading to the South at 9 o'clock wind increasing Mid part strong breeze from S.E. with snow. Latter part light baffling winds from West with snow head to the North. In the afternoon Capt. Pulver came aboard. Lat 57.12 Long 179.55

Tuesday April 20

Boat with light baffling winds and calms working in to the North in company with Onward at 6 o'clock Top & Braces went aboard took double reef and pulled fore from strong breezes from East head to South. In the first gales Latter part about the ice working off 8 on the ice in company with Onward very cold weather. Lat 57.09

Long 179.09

Wednesday
~~Monday~~ April 21

Coming with strong winds from N.E. laying off & on the ice under short sail in company with the Onward at 4 o'clock exchanging Long with Onward about the same. Mid part about the same. Latter part made some sail gaff & spanker took them in again. More ship and made the ice Mr. Colson sick spitting blood off duty. Frozen men well at Jackson about the same. Channel better

Lat 59 10

Long 177.35

Thursday April 22

Coming with strong winds from N.E. and over east working to N.E. off & on the ice. Onward in company. Mid part & Latter about the same. Ship heavy with ice on the bows has been very cold for the last 3 days

Lat 58.56
Long 178 19

Friday April 23

Coming with strong winds from N.E. and fine weather but cold. Breaking out provisions & gamed the Onward. Mid part about the same. Latter part light winds with snow squalls working around the edge of the Pack.

Saturday April 24

Coming with light wind from N.E. and fine weather working along the pack to N.E. gamed the Onward. Capt. Homan went aboard. Mid part stormy gale. Latter part about the same. gamed the Onward. Saying adieu to. Seward of the ice very cold weather ship very much need ice.

Sunday April 25

Boat with fresh gales and very cold weather from N.E. laying aback along the edge of the ice jamming with Onward Mid part and Latter about the same broke out back of Broad

Lat 59 03

Long 179, 9 E

Monday April 26

Boat with strong winds from N.E. with snow working around to Sward of the ice in company with Onward jammed her Mid part more moderate Latter part working around enough the ice wind N.W. ice very close

Lat 59 14

Long 179, 23

Tuesday April 27

Boat with light winds from West and pleasant weather working the ice no chance to get to North spoke the Rainbow and jammed the Onward Mid part Mid part and Latter light air and balm on bent the Main Top sail and bent an old one lay aback under short sail Lat 59 06

Long 179 08

Wednesday April 28

Boat with balm clear weather laying aback in company with Onward & Rainbow watch employed at various jabs jamming the Rainbow Mid part Double reef Top sails Latter part about the jammed the Onward Bismark strong breezes and overcast weather from the North

Thursday April 29

Boat with strong breezes and overcast from the North jammed the Onward Bismark & Rainbow laying aback under Double reef Top sails along the ice Mid part and Latter part about the same on bent Foresail to head and broke out water

Friday April 30

Boat with light winds and overcast from S.W.
Laying along the ice atack in company with
Onward Rainier & Bismark but the Tow said
Mid. part strong breezes and thick weather from
S.W. Latter strong breeze from West head to the shore
Lat 59.18

Saturday May 1

Boat with fresh breezes from West and over cast
at 8 bells took the ice in company with Onward
Rainier & Co. Bismark head to the North by
the Wind Mid part ice close Latter part about the
same wind S.E.

Sunday May 2

Boat with fresh breezes from S.E. working to the
ice very close worked along about 2 miles Cape Horn
crossed the ice to the Onward 2 sails in company
Mid part took in light sails Latter part
took in sail ice posed strong wind from S.E.
Latter part ice atack worked to S.W. 9 or 10 miles

Lat 60.02

Long 149.00

Monday May 3

Boat with strong breezes from S.E. run until 9 o'clock
ice closed at 10 o'clock on duty Onward Rainier &
Bismark in company and hauled to S.W. at 11 o'clock
strong breezes from shore Latter part heavy swell
from S.W. working the ship around in young ice
to save the mules wind light hauled to the
North hake out provisions swell increasing

Lat 60.08

Long 149.21

Thursday May 4
bore with fresh breezes from the North and overcast
made fast to the ice to keep the rider clear cleared up
saw the water to the South and one sail kept off
South under easy sail Broke out Broad and m
to keep on Deck in case of accident Mid part
at midnight came out in clear water Latter part fresh
breezes from the North 17 sails in sight gammed
the Mass. & to Capt Lat 60 05

Wednesday May 5
bore with fine weather with light winds from the
North gamming and Lay aback around the ice
Mid part Mid part and Latter about the same
gammed Concordia 27 ships in sight

Thursday May 6
bore with strong breezes from the North and fine
weather Laying up the ice under short sail
gammed Concordia 27 ships in sight Mid part
Capt Homan stop on board the Concordia with Boat
crew could not find ships day light came
about Latter part Lay aback head to Westward

Friday May 7
bore with strong breezes from the North and overcast
at 9 o'clock set sail with 8 spars all work up to
windward about 25 ships in sight Mid part fresh
breezes Latter part more moderate Capt Homan on
board Concordia 28 sail in sight at day light about
gamming Lat 60 04

Saturday May 8
Bom with light breezes from the North and fine
weather laying about along the ice gunner Mid part
run out into another hole of water 19 ships in
company Scatter part light air Lat 59.46

Sunday May 9
Bom with light breezes from N.W. and fine weather
gammed Mid part and go stiller Mid part
light winds Scatter part fresh breezes from N.W. and
fine weather gammed Florida, Jan Lat 59.48

Monday May 10
Bom with light breezes and fine weather laying around
in hole of water in company with 12 other ships
gunning Mid part laying around in clear water Scatter
part steering to the North through the ice 25 ships
in sight all working through the ice Lat 60.10
Long 179.53

Tuesday May 11
Bom with strong breezes from S.E. and fine clear weather
working to the North through the ice 25 ships in
sight all working through to the North Mid part
short sail at 9 o'clock made in all sail Scatter part
wind hauled to the North watch employed keeping in
clear from under wind strong breeze swept Lat 60.10

Wednesday May 12
Bom with strong winds from N.W. overcast weather
set Drift up Topsails and wore ship to head the
swell in 4 sails were made to N.W. and short
up the Topsails wind more moderate and sweet part
a heavy watch employed shoring the ice from in
Mid part more moderate Scatter part wore ship to S.E.
saw several whales in the ice to say get Boats and raft
to go after them in the close

Thursday May 13

Calmy with light breeze from the North and fine weather
and several birds about the ice close to the boat around in
it rained the whole day. The ice got some sea
coal from the ship. George and part light air
from North. Latter part to work fitting iron for
whale guns got a new gun from Florida Crible
before to Capt crossed the ice on board of her

Lat 60 19

Long 177 05

Friday May 14

Calmy with calm pleasant weather watch employed
at various jobs at 7 o'clock light air from West
Made a sail to work to the North ice more
black at 8 o'clock ice shut latter part fresh and
dark wind set in and we were kept House came
on board. Blacksmith and other various jobs.
No Obs.

Saturday May 15

Calmy with fresh gale from N.E. and overcast with
hazy in ice. Out in company Capt. Hornum &
Hager went across the ice to Trident at 7 o'clock
wind back after part the same. Latter part strong
winds. Capt Green & Hager came aboard.

No Obs.

Sunday May 16

Calmy with strong winds from N.E. and overcast
Still hazy & in sick list mid part the same
Latter part broke out water snow squalls

Lat 60 35

Monday May 17

Calmy with strong N.E. winds and overcast weather
Nothing doing. Mid part dark. Latter pleasant with
strong wind from N.E. Capt Hornum crossed the
ice to day in company with Cap Green of the
Trident to the Crible

Lat 60 35

Long 176 30

Tuesday May 18

Comy with strong winds from N.E. and fine weather still beset in ice. Mid part Ben Fina side off duty with Bad cough, all and latter part Capt Hoeman & Hayes were on board the E. Supt work the Stern to day

Wednesday 19

Comy with fresh gale from the North and overcast weather Mid part and latter calm ice still closed Lat 60 35

Thursday May 20

Comy with a calm and overcast nothing done of any account Mid part calm saw Bowhead Latter part calm pleasant weather Breaking out Bread & Flour Lat 60 34 Long 176. 08

Friday May 21

Comy with light breeze and pleasant weather from S.W. the ice slackened a little at 6 o'clock set sail forward to work along watch employed head ship ahead through the ice at 3 o'clock ice closed Latter part Besett wind West and thick weather Several ships in sight Crook in company a strander Jackson on Duty & Ben Fina and others Lat 60.33 Long 176 09

Saturday May 22

Comy with fresh breeze from West and good weather still beset. Capt Hayes came on board to day Mid part about the same Latter part making Spruycan and other ships Duty Lat 60 25

Sunday May 23

Com, with light breezes and fine weather from Westward. Rove new butting Ball open bask Flour in sacks 50 & 100 lbs each Mid part strong breezes from S.W and thick weather Latter part about the same ice still close
Lat 60 24

Monday May 24

Com, with strong breezes and thick weather at 8 bells in little slack making a little headway several ships in sight Mid part Besett again Latter part the same broke out & H. H. meat strong winds and thick weather saw 4 Barheads at sail sett to get along can make no headway.
Lat 60 27

Long 176 36

Tuesday May 25

Com, with strong winds and thick weather from the Southward at sail sett to press through but make no headway at 4 o'clock took in flight sail Mid part and Latter about the same wind hauled to Eastward
Lat 60, 36
Broke out back Breeze

Wednesday May 26

Com, with strong breezes from Eastward and thick weather at 3 o'clock ice slack made sail and work along to the North untill 6 o'clock wind hauled more to the N.E made past to 2 pieces of ice and furled all sail thick fog Mid part the same Latter part broke out water and succeeded the hoese 9 sails in sight and increasing with snow

No Obs

Thursday May 27

Coming with a strong gale and snow from S.E. all
sail furled and made fast to the ice. Mid
part more moderate. Latter light air and swell
from S.W. with thick fog made fast to the ice
Lat 60.58

Friday May 28

Coming with light air from N.E. and thick
fog made fast to 2 large pieces of ice the ice
very slack. Mid part snowing. Latter part saw
2 Bow heads. Breaking out after Hatches for stores
Lat 60 02

Saturday May 29

Coming with light air from S.E. & East made fast
to the ice with all sail furled 2 other sails in
sight. Saw one Bowhead. Thick fog most of the
time. Mid part about the same. Latter part
calm. Capt. Hayes came aboard. 8 sails in
sight. watch employed making spungies. Lat 61 08

Sunday May 30

Coming with light air from S.W. and fine weather
ice very slack but no wind to get along with
at 6 o'clock hauled the ship around to the East
Mid part wind S.W. steering N.E. in company with
Oricle. Latter part strong breeze with fog, ice,
slack working to N.E.
Lat 61.18
Long 177.02

Monday May 31

Coming with fresh breeze and fine weather from
S.W. all sail set working through the ice to N.E.
in company with Oricle. Capt. Hayes. Mid part
9 sails in sight one Boiling. Latter part calm and
fine clear weather pulling and warping through the ice
saw the Land bearing N.E. by compass
Lat 61 26
Long 177 09

Tuesday June the first
Com) with Light air and fine weather from West
hauled to Southward watches employed poling through
ice mid part 9 sails in sight 2 boiling bours Met. Co
saw whales to N.W. hauled up board, then latter
part several whales around the ship lauled 4 boats
Southward Boat struck and hand and Bomb crew took
line came up spotting good Blood took line and iron
across the ice and struck again in lancing whale cut
off the line he sunk or came up under the ice lost
line and gun thick fog have seen nothing of him
stuck up wape boats all around Broke No. 10's
out new line

Wednesday June 2^d
Com) with light winds and fog from S.W. at sail
in & tied up to the ice boiled new line heard two or 3
Whales broke out about 3 Mils mid part the same
latter part made sail steering N.E. Creal in
company and 9 other sails in sight 2 boiling
Lat 61.30

Thursday June 3^d
Com) with light air from Southward working to
N.E. the ice light Broke out Potatoes Broke out
Flour 200 lbs Mid part void the same
latter part Broke out water and
gained the Orville Blacksmith made
some gun wires for Percus guns
Lat 61.36

Friday June 4
Com) with strong breezes from S
and over cast weather tied up to the
ice and gained the Orville mid
part saw latter part
saw and heard several whales got iron and
guns on the ice did not get any chance to strike
Lat 61.38 Long 177.15

Saturday June 5

Boat with strong breeze from E. & good weather
still tied up the Orca struck whale to day and
saved him 15 sails in sight one boiling, Mid part
wind light hauled to the North made at sail latter
part Wind came working to the North saw a
number of Whales lowered 4 Boats ice to close to
get around 20 sails in sight. Lat 61.42

Sunday June 6

Boat with light breeze from the North & fine
weather ice thick and small at 8 bell. wind
hauled to E. & made part to ice broke in at
sail saw one whale at 6 o'clock wind backed in
to the North made at sail again hauled to
E. & Mid part Working along to Eastward the Waist
& A Bow Boat lowered for Whales J. B. B. struck and
lost his line Lat part Light B. blowing wind and
fine weather working to E. & along the land
saw plenty of Whales working to Eastward
Lat 61.45

Monday June 7

Boat with light air from the Southward and fine
weather saw plenty of Whales lowered 4 Boats
Landed Boat struck and Bomb Whale Spoked
thick Blood iron drent Boats came aboard
did not see Whal but one rising mid part
tied up to the ice Calm latter part saw Whales
lowered without success Lat 61.44

Tuesday June 8

Boat with light breeze from S.W. and fine weather
4 Boats chasing Whales in the ice no success
Mid part Laying aback latter part strong
breeze from S.W. saw several Whales lowered 11
Boats no success came aboard kept off to Eastward
thick weather at noon Double reef top sails and brought
up in the Pack Lat 61.46

Wednesday June the 9
Comy with strong breezes and thick weather from
S.W. lay ing aback in ice saw several Whales
at 6 o'clock lowered 2 Boats saw Whale no more
came aboard made sail ahead & Eastward wind
hauled to S.E. and thick fog latter part steering
off to N.E. several ships in company ice very open
saw no Whales broke out provisions

Thursday June the 10
Comy with light wind from the Southward working to
Eastward came to packed ice came to head yards aback
saw Cape Charles bearing N.N.E. by compass gunned the
Rainbow & Josephine chid part calm and fog latter
part light airs from the North and over east working
along the land several ships in company ice very thick
Lat 62 03

Friday June 11
Comy with light breezes and overcast from the North
working to windward in company with several ships
ice thick chid part thick fog tied up to the heavy ice
latter part made sail to work to the North with
with light baffling air from N.E. to N.W. Lat 62.21
Long 179 40

Saturday June 12
Comy with light air from the North and fine weather
ice open working to the North at 6 o'clock Cape Charles
Bore N.W. by N. dist 15 miles saw 4 Whales below lowered
3 boats did not see any thing came aboard latter part
went North working to the North through saling ice
saw Whale came up close to ship got to him with
one man fastened to him in the life boat in short
water drew over the gun iron and cut it off

Lat 62 50
Long 179 45

Saturday June 12 E S

Came with fresh breezes from the North and fine weather working to the North in company with several ships gained the O Crocker & Co Morgan & Swift Mid part about the same Latter part took the ice again in company with E Swift at 4 o'clock saw clear water to the North were ship to work out sent theables and numbers Lat 63.04

Sunday June 13 I

Came with fresh breezes from the North and fine weather at 3 o'clock got out in sailing ice at sail set working to windward plenty of ships in sight Mid part calm Latter part came out into clear water wind hauled to Eastward with thick fog head to the North along the ice of ships in company No. 115

Monday June 14

Came with light breeze and fog from Eastward head to the North gained the Florida, San and 6 o'clock came to skating ice Capt Frasier went aboard Mid part made fast to pieces of ice and filled up the Boat with water at 2 o'clock were ship to westward Latter part made at sail working to N.E. wind hauled more to the North the ice very scattering a good deal of clear water Lat 64 14

Tuesday June 15

Came with fresh breezes and over cast working to windward through clear water & scattering ice Several ships in company Saw the land to the North fresh breezes with rain & fog Mid part fresh breezes from N.E. spoke Banks & Massey Capt Wilcox Latter part wind hauled to N.W. spoke Concordia & Gay Head Shering N.E. through the ice in company

Lat 64 45

Wednesday June 16

Boat with fresh breeze and fine weather from N.W.
steering N.E. in company with Concordia & Gayhead
land in sight to Eastward latter part fresh breeze
from the North made Cape Berheim latter part
steering along the land in company with several
ships running the land down several boats crews aboard
Capt Homan traded for Bone Lat 64.42

Thursday June 17

Boat with light air from S.W. and fine weather running
along the land mid part calm latter part light
winds from S.W. running the land along to Eastward
several ships in company Capt Homan went on board
the Roman. Boat at noon came on board Lat 64.25
Long 172.13

Friday June 18

Boat with strong breeze from S.W. steering along
the land at 2 1/2 o'clock passed Indian Point 1/2 mil
dist from shore. correct mid part run until 12 o'clock
dense fog lifted too with heads yards aback head to West
latter part fog cleared part and sheet in and made
south head of St Lawrence Bay kept off along the land
land running past by company's fog lifted sighted the
Albion ship spoke her kept off to the North in
company to the

Saturday June 19

Boat with strong winds and thick fog from S.W. steering
to the North sighted the steamer Barre and at 6 o'clock
came back to West in company 4 miles from shore
mid part steering about 11 in company with 2 other
ships. later on part light breeze and fine weather
at 8 o'clock made the ice breaking along the coast to the
North

Lat 67 54

Sunday June 20

Boat with light breeze and fine weather from S.W. steering
N.W. along the ice. Florida & St. Lawrence in company
saw plenty of Walrus no Barbeds. Mid part the same
latter part ice made to eastward hauled to wind backing
to eastward along the ice. Light air and calm. Cape Lisburne
in sight ahead.

S. & 67.08

Long 169.30

Monday June 21

Boat with light air and calm from the south. Steered
to eastward. Florida in company at 8 bells went back to
eastward on the southern tack. Cape Horn went on
hauled the Florida & Mid part working up to the Cape.
Latter part saw several whales going down to the water
lowered 4 boats twice without success. Josephine in company
at noon Cape Lisburne bore east 15 miles distant strong breeze
from the north.

Tuesday June 22

Boat with strong breeze from the north and pleasant weather
working up in a hole of water off the cape at 8 bells steered
off to the south & run out of the ice in company with
Josephine. Mid part steering south by E. Latter part
strong wind from the north steering S. by E. Josephine
in company. Spoke Duck Eagle & Whales.

Lat 67.21

Wednesday June 23

Boat with strong wind from the north and pleasant
steering S. by E. Josephine in company. Cape East in
sight ahead saw several Devil Fish & Mid part strong
gales and thick weather. Latter part about the same came
to anchor in the mouth of St. Lawrence R. lowered 4
boats for Whales without success came aboard and
made raft ashore.

Lat 68.45

Thursday June 24

Boat with strong gales from the north and clear
weather at anchor St Lawrence Bay. Several ships
in company got off 200 lbs water. Mid showing
down water. Latter part about the same finish showing
6 ships to anchor. Value fine water the Blacksmith to
work on Board the Ohio another man here in his place

Friday June 25

Boat with fair & pleasant weather at anchor in the mouth
of St Lawrence Bay. Traded 2 guns for 60 lbs the Bone
for the station and part. Broke out 200 lbs
Mid part about the same. Latter part saw 2 or 3 Boats.
Lowered without success. Quick to windward
20 ships to anchor in bay blowing heavy
outside

Lat 65 38

Long 140 35

Saturday June 26

Boat with strong gales out side the Bay saw several
Whales going to the North. Quick Boats up and down
at the time. No success. Broke out back Board
Mid and Latter part. Value 27 ships in sight 22 at
anchor here short waiting for breezes

Sunday June 27

Boat with light air from S.W. made at sail hove up
anchor and stood out into the straits. Several ships
in company. Mid part. Value. Latter part. Fresh breezes from
the North and overcast weather. Through the straits. Whales Boat came
along side. Capt. Herman traded Bone for Bone. Saw one Pricknell
going quick to North.

Monday June 28

Boat with fresh breezes from the North with drizzling rain
Boat through the straits in company with several ships.
Mid part head to North. Latter part about the same
have seen nothing to day

Lat 64 03

Tuesday June 27

Boat with light air from S.W. & W and fine weather
Broke out beer & sugar at 8 bells wind hauled to East
Mid & Latter part calm

Wednesday June 28

Boat with Light air from the Eastward Lowest Boat
for Water got 27 Mid part shining and towing around
Latter part clear the Blubber ship Double reef the
Fore & Main Top sails. Towed in 11 ships perched the
houses several ships in sight Lat 61.00

Thursday July 1st

Boat with strong breezes from the Eastward
working along the ice to at to several ships in
company finish towing off the Blubber and made off
Mid part steering to Eastward with all sail light
winds and happy Latter part steering N.E. to at noon by
light saw Cape Lirhorn and a sail to leeward

No 11

Friday July 2nd

Boat with fresh breezes from Westward head to the
with all sail thick weather in day Mid part steering to
N.E. along the ice Latter part working to S.W.
thick fog with rain & snow

Saturday July 3

Boat with thick fog and light air from N.W. working
to S.W. along the ice saw 2 sails Mid part wind
hauled to S.E. kept off N.W. and made the ice saw
3 sails Latter part steering to Westward along the ice
wind hauled to S.W. wore ship to the South thick
weather and strong breezes

Lat 69.25

Sunday July 4

Born, with strong winds from the Westward and thick weather watermen employed mincing Walrus Blubber Steering S. S. E. Mid part made Point Hope and wore ship to Westward at 12 o'clock tack to the South Latter part calen 2 sails in sight started to work
Lat 48.21

Monday July 5

Born, with light breezes from Eastward working up to Point Hope to get some more Boiling walrus Spoke George Howland Mid part light air from the Eastward close in to Point Hope a native aboriginal to born. Had a great deal of Whale Bone Latter part rain with fog worked into the land about 15 mile to the south of Point Hope for wood at 12 o'clock lowered 4 Boats for wood started homeward with S. Howland

Tuesday July 6

Born, with strong winds from the Southward with fog & rain got off 12 Boats. Load of wood small at 4 o'clock made sail head to S. E. along the land at 2 o'clock tack ship off Point Hope could not fetch by at 10 o'clock tack to Westward rain with fog Mid part heat set around Point Hope Latter part light air and calm cutting up wood and stowing it away a native came ashore trading for more Harmonica agreeing with the land
Lat 68.44

Wednesday July 7

Born, with light breezes from the North and good weather Spoke Buck Healer present trading with natives for Bone and clothes at 4 o'clock fresh breezes Steering West this part about the same with fog Latter part Steering to the Westward and several ships and made the ice
Lat 68.45

Thursday July 8

Came with strong S.W. winds with fog & sails in sight at 5 o'clock lowered 5 Boats for Walrus got 15 thick part taking off the Blubber Double reefed Tons & Mizzen Topsails, furled main sail laying aback along the ice got 2 Bears latter part gannetted the J. D. Thomson in company with Concordia & then dinner finish taking Blubber off the skins

Sat 68 43

Friday July 9

Came with strong breeze from Westward with flying of snow gannetted the Thomson thick part lay aback along the ice latter part lowered for Walrus, light breeze and fine weather several ships in sight

Sat 68 25

Saturday July 10

Came with light breeze from the Southward Boats came aboard with 16 Walrus skins and got dinner at 4 o'clock all hands employed at station, Blubber off store 3 Boats made at sail 15 miles & the Section Post along the ice several ships in company about part about the same latter part strong winds from the Westward Double reef and furled courses gannetted the Snow & Concordia lay aback along the ice

Sat 68 58

Sunday July 11

Came with strong winds from S.W. working to windward in company with the Snow & Concordia at 8 o'clock made a little more sail about part working to the south along the ice latter part lowered 5 Boats for Walrus in company with Concordia got 10

Monday July 12

Cozy with light breeze from the S.E. Boats close after Walrus got 11 third part Watite employed skinning of Blubber overcast weather working around the ice to the South in Company with Concordia 7 Boats in sight Satter part 14 Walrus taken fog and rain

Tuesday July 13

Cozy with fog and rain working around the ice from Walrus watches employed taking of the Blubber Hake and gunned the Florida, and got part Storse and from the Southward and thick fog Satter part 14 Boats resp. Hopsacks working around the ice in Company with Concordia weather thick and wind

Wednesday July 14

Cozy with strong winds from S.E. rain & fog working around the ice to Westward Concordia in Company at 8 bells wind shifted to North were able to Westward part light air from the Westward Landing back along the ice Satter part went in same direction 8 Boats for Walrus in Company with Concordia.

Thursday July 15

Cozy with light air and Breeze 4 Boats got 1st D Ship with 34 Walrus 1st part Boat with 9 men min. Concordia & Oriole were employed skinning off Blubber Satter part 14 Boats cruised from Southward toward for Walrus got

Friday July 16

Cozy with light breeze from the Southward sailing around the ice looking for Walrus toward Boat the ice to West did not see any other boat working along the ice 12 Ships in sight Satter part thick fog gunned Concordia

Thursday July 22

Boat with strong winds with fog and rain
at anchor. To take care of 14 Walrus mid
part the same weather overcast 9 sails
in sight mid part off 8 on the ice latter
part lowered 5 Boats for Walrus

Friday July 23

Boat with light air and calms after Walrus
got 34 To Ship Lost 8 mid part Breaking
out Bread thick Snow Storm in the night
strong breezes from the north lowered 5 Boats
for Walrus

cut 67 23

Saturday July 24

Boat with strong breezes from the north
and overcast at 4 o'clock Boats came a bound
with 14 Walrus in 1 and worked to the north
latter part got several ice closing worked out
to Eastward

Sunday July 25

Boat with light air from S.W. headed to work
Boats came aboard with 23 Walrus and went off
again without success latter part lowered 5 Boats
for Walrus light winds from W & S.W.

Monday July 26

Boat with light air from S.W. and good weather
Boats came aboard with 20 Walrus about 1 o'clock
1 boat crew of 4 Walrus came aboard Land fell
40 miles off latter part Boats after Walrus
mid to latter part light breezes Boats off

Tuesday July 27
Bore with light breeze from S.W. and various.
Boats off mid part came around with 42 Walrus
Mid & Latier part lay and plenty Walrus Lower down Boat

Wednesday July 28
Bore with strong breeze wind and the weather
Boats came about with 27 Walrus
Mid & Latier part strong wind with fog and
from S.E. water employed Skinning Blubber of the
walrus

Thursday July 29
Bore with strong breeze from the Southward with
and rain at intervals wind changed to W.S.W.
Mid Walrus Lower down Boats got 9 thick fog
and calm Mid part laying around in the ice
Latier part & boats off water Walrus recovered
with light air from the North made fast to a large
Piece of ice

Friday July 30
Bore with light breeze from the North and
weather at intervals Boats came about
with 36 Walrus Mid part & Latier part there
by water employed Skinning Blubber and making Berth
to Tugboats

Saturday July 31
Bore with strong breeze from S.W. with fog Skinning Blubber
like the previous so much so that the men went about
with part of the water in the cup of their water but the
finish Skinning Blubber at hand employed light breezes
and thick fog laying around the ice about most the
time

Sept 6747

Sunday Aug the first /69

Boat with light breeze and thick fog from the North
under easy sail around the ice looking for Walrus
at hand, employed Biscuiting out Shookes and mining
Blubber and sent watch employed mining. Latter part
strong breeze head to N.E. on the wind at 11 o'clock came
into clear water thick fog with rain

Monday Aug 2

Boat with strong wind from the North with thick
fog by the wind head to N.E. setting up Shookes and
mining. Mid part the same took in Top gal sails
and double reef and set fore sail latter part
built a new report and started the by 12 o'clock and
brought out some B. Hawk per Shookes and showed
some some out on that side at Mount sent 67 99
Employed

Tuesday Aug 3

Boat with strong wind from the North on Port
side under easy sail working and diving and
under the North side at hand employed
Biscuiting and other mining sent 68 99
and sent 68 99 and latter
part from the North working and diving some
sent 68 99

Wednesday Aug 4

Boat with strong breeze from the North - sent 69 99
working in fine hole at hand employed 2 men in
the hole sent 69 99 and latter part from the North
working and diving some sent 69 99
and latter part from the North working and diving some
sent 69 99 and latter part from the North working and diving some
sent 69 99

Latter part fresh gales with rain & snow working to the
North spoke John, Carver saw 4 other sails.
Close reef Fore & Mizzen Topsails and Donk reef main
pinned fore house. Lat 69, 45.

Friday Aug 6

Long with strong winds with rain and snow
from the North head to westward all hands
employed Billie and minding Mid part
more moderate Latter part booled down and stowed
down Main Hatch Port side under light from
N.E. and thick weather several ships in sight
Lat 70 02

Saturday Aug 7

Long with light breezes from N.E. and thick weather
stowing down Main Hatch spoke jibber et al
Capt Wilkes came aboard Mid part finish stowing
and got supper and set the Watch 9 o'clock.
Mid part strong winds and snowing from the North
running through sealing ice came down close reef fore
and Mizzen Topsails Latter part more moderate
Long Billie jammed Josephine & E. Main

Sunday Aug 8

Long with strong breezes from the North working
along the ice in company with Josephine & E. Main
Mid part worked to North Latter part strong breezes
under easy sail finish Billie and breaking out to
show down good many ships in sight all working
up to icy Cape Between the ice & Land at 11 o'clock
sighted the Seamy to South of icy Cape tacked
to N.W. all hands employed

Monday Aug the 9

Born with strong breezes from N.E. and thick weather
working to North Between the ice & land several ships
in sight one Boilling Mid part finish Stowing down
got supper and sett watches one watch employed clearing
up the Decks thick fog latter part strong breezes
working to the north 30 sail in sight all hands employed
washing ship Broke out Barricades

Tuesday Aug 10

Born with strong breezes from Eastward working to the
North Between the ice and land finish washing
ship spoke Onward Boilling Bowhead Mid part
head to work along the land strong winds latter
part about the same spoke chawhauler Breaking out
sails

Lat 70.20

Wednesday Aug 11

Born fresh breezes from N.E. and fine weather bent
Main Fore sail Fore Top sail Main gillie and Spanker
and Main & Mizzen Top sail & Main Top gal sail
that was bent last season jammed to Main.
Mid part fresh breezes and fine weather Laying
aback up icy Cape Between the ice and land
with 25 or 30 ships in sight latter part fog at
9 o'clock cleared up spoke Sea Breezes Capt Homan went
aboard for few moments wind N.E. working to North
Between the ice and land of

Lat 70.23

Thursday Aug 12

Born with fresh breezes from N.E. and fine weather
still working to the North and East at 4 o'clock
icy Cape Bore South dist 8 miles Mid part
latter part calm Capt Homan out aboard
to light view Main Top sail Mizzen and masts the
old main fore Fore Top sail and old 4th Breeches fore
sheets

Lat 70.24

Friday Aug 13

Born, with calm breeze from the south the ice swimming on to the land all around
at after raising of 1 B Boat broke and cut down
and stove for Shipted Southward Boat all round
Steering to the south along the ice Latter part variable winds
made new gift Concordia Lat 70 23

Saturday Aug 14

Born, with fine weather and variable winds working to S.W.
along the ice Spoke Roman & Jan. Allen also California
Capt. Hornum went on board Bent New Main sail saw on
or two ships with Boats down Mid part light winds from
the West Latter part hauled to North fresh breeze
over cast

Sunday Aug 15

Born, with strong breeze from the south and dark gloomy weather
working along the ice saw nothing plenty of ships in sight
& bell. Broke out water by the Concordia & Jan. Hornum
Bread Mid part laying aback Latter part strong winds
gained Concordia & California thick weather

Monday Aug 16

Born, with strong wind from the north and thick
weather jamming Concordia & California Mid part South
Stop sail and lay aback thick weather plenty of ships around
Latter part the same Lat 70 21

Tuesday Aug 17

Born, with light breeze from N.W. seen to S.W. saw
saw Walrus lowered 5 Boats got 2. Came aboard mid part
gained the Hornum Latter part thick fog and light wind
from the south laying aback on the back of the Concordia

Wednesday Aug 18
Bong with fresh breezes and with fog from the S. E.
by aback head to S. E. gamming the Whisker at 4
clock fog lit up broad sheet and stood alone Mid
part & latter fine weather working to the North under
easy sail several ships in sight Lat 70, 19

Thursday Aug 19
Bong with fresh breezes and fine weather from S. E.
working to windward several ships in company John
Facett kept on Tack for Punishment at 4 bells wind
wanted more to Eastward Mid part working to Eastward
along the ice Mid Watch thick fog lay aback Latter part
strong wind, working to Northward under hke Top
sail and stay sails Saw one Bowhead lowered 4
Boats going quick Sea Breezes lowered and struck
Boats came aboard.

Friday Aug 20
Bong with strong winds from S. E. with rain and fog
working to windward along the ice Mid part strong
winds Double reef the Top sails working around in 13 to 18
fathoms Water Between the ice and land Latter part
light winds and dense fog set hke Top sail.

Saturday Aug 21
Bong with light breezes from the North fog lit up saw
19 sails and 3 Devil fish head to Westward through
scattering ice Mid & Latter part about the same gammed
the Onward.

Sunday Aug 22
Bong with light breezes and and with light fog
gammed the Onward & Roman got back Bread
from Roman Mid part the ice setting in the land
sheering off to the South and West Mid part wind backed to
the South every one trying to work out fog and rain Latter part about
the same have got 3 to 4 miles to work in at noon Calm came to
anchor under the land Port anchor 9 fathoms with the rest of
the fleet.

Monday Aug 23

Born, with light air and calm to anchor under the land in 9 fathoms, water between Sealers islands and fog Cape several ships in company. Mid part calm fog and rain latter part backing out after hatch to show the ground tier out light air from S.E. with fog & rain Cape Portland & Capt Walker home about

Tuesday Aug 24

Born, with light air from S.E. with rain and fog finish starting the after hole most of the fleet got under way. Mid part got underway at 4 past 12 wind still from S.E. came to anchor again. Latter part calm with rain to S.W. Capt from Bark named Bismack Capt Horn was also got 12 iron poles also. Lat by Obs 76.54

Wednesday Aug 25

Born, with thick overcast weather and a light air from S.E. at 3 o'clock got under way, again at sail till 5 past 12 wind light mid part shifted to wind head and aback latter part fog. Saw Hornet Eagle takes the cart along side.

Thursday Aug 26

Born, with fresh breeze from the North with fog laying aback along the ice. Mid part thick fog latter part strong wind with rain and sheet double reef fore & mizzen top sails. Saw Hornet Bismack Strider Bonanza and last time spoke to Oregon & to others and the Eagle.

Friday Aug 27

Born, with strong wind with rain and sheet from S.E. double reef main top sail. Capt Roman went on shore to fetch a book in fifth mid part and latter strong gales from the North under close reef top sails and stay sails. Laying aback part of the time thick weather. 7 ships in sight.

Lat 77.54

Saturday Aug 23

Heavy with strong gales from the north and the weather working off and on the ice under close reef and stay sails & sail in company. Mid & latter part wind about the same ran off to the south about 10 miles saw Borochad supplied to wind again close reef. Top sails. Lat 71.03

Sunday Aug 24

Heavy with strong gales with snow squalls from the north working off and on the ice several ships in company. Spoke Bank Maynard had seen several Whales. The last 2 days cleared the Bar Boats and got them ready to bring up Mid part and Latter strong gales and thick snow on Lat 71.03

Monday Aug 30

Heavy with strong gales from the N. E. left off at 11 AM 2 hours and lifted to the northward back stood in and made the ice 7 o'clock were ship & eastward passed H.L. Topson heading to north Mid part 2 hours off and on Latter part stood in and made the ice at noon were round to S.E. 22 fathoms water 71.16

Tuesday Aug 31

Heavy with strong gales from the N. E. had to cut into 5 o'clock were ship heading to the north & south in sight to part 6 24 fathoms off Mid part same in fog & rain Latter part wind about the same. Weather working off and on the ice.

Wednesday Sept the first

Heavy with strong rain from the N. E. and thick weather at 9 bells weather more clear at 5 bells spoke Chinnard from port had under clothing & other sails in sight weather clear Mid part fine weather Latter part wind hauled to the westward made at sail made at 10 fathoms along the ice. Lat 71.16

Thursday Sept 2^d

Heavy with fresh breeze from the Westward and rain
to the North with fog coming, the windward
the ice several ships in sight - at 10⁰⁰ sent 4 boats
running with the drift toward the shore & 4 I found
latter part light winds from the North with fog
of snow head to Eastward saw 3 ships lower
for Whales

Friday Sept 3

Heavy with light breeze from S & and thick weather
saw 2 Boats for Whales without success at 10⁰⁰
and one Boat struck out of the fleet of 20 ships
Mid part fresh breeze and thick weather latter part
strong breeze at 8 o'clock saw 1 Whale lower 4 Boats
last Boat struck took him to ship got at ready
to cut saw another Whale lower 4 Boats West Boat
struck took him to ship and hands dinner

Sat 8⁰⁰ AM

Saturday Sept 4

Heavy with strong winds and thick fog at hands
employed cutting at Mid part fine ice cutting and
got supper left watch look watch by loggins clearing
away head head to Eastward latter part then will
double and increase and got at ready to hail several ships
in sight at noon thick fog

Sunday Sept 5

Heavy with strong winds from S & thick fog at
8 o'clock bore reef fore & mizzen topsail and
increasing at 6 o'clock bore reef main topsail
Mid part strong winds latter part about the same
watch employed Drilling saw one or two ships lower

Monday Sept 6

Some with strong winds from off E and cloudy weather
Several ships in sight water employed Boiling sea Jan
Hood cutting, mid part swimming, latter part
and more moderate thick weather at noon, up to 12
Breaker out choices and shot saw several ships, 6 or 7
one taken spoke Concordia, but 11 42

Tuesday Sept 7

Some with strong breezes and thick weather from off E and some
and several ships in sight saw one or two off
that other ships were Chaceon water employed Boiling
Mid part some scatter part violent dense racing
waves

Wednesday Sept 8

Some with strong breezes and very rough weather from
from the North at 10 o'clock toward 4 Boats, 10
Whales seen Boat struck some in to ship, other
part cutting, at 3 1/4 with water latter part wind
light and thick fog, weather saw 6 Whales taken
day Boiling Sat 10 41

Thursday Sept 9

Some with light breezes from off E and thick weather
to the North several ships in sight water employed Boiling
Mid part thick water sail saw about four or five
latter part day thick, saw 4 Whales, 11 42 and 13 1/2
saw 12 or 13 at 12 o'clock. Boat struck some
Whales, 12 ship own, cutting, saw Boat toward
Whale going quick came aboard

Friday Sept 10

Some with strong breezes from off E saw 1 Whales, 11 42
1 Boat, Boat Boat struck, 11 42 Whales, 11 42
long cutting, latter part slow when weather
thick, saw 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

Thursday Sept 16

Boat with fresh breeze and squally breeze S. W. S. and
for Whales without success finish shooting the other catch.
Mid. part Boiling strong wind rain. The same
same place. Miners over and the Boat struck
to the line along side Peter Fog his hunger Bad &
Lame.

Friday Sept 17

Boat with strong wind and overcast weather. In
other ships in company. Mid part wind hauled more
to the north finish cutting supper and sell back.
Boat part covered & Boat without success wind
Mid light and overcast

Saturday Sept 18

Boat with light wind from Westward covered 4 Boats
for Whales. S. B. Boat struck & killed bird to the along
side mid part cutting. Latter part boat alone
head and started the whales and sever L. W. Whales
covered 2 Boats without success

Sunday Sept 19

Boat with light air and fog from N. E. S. B. Boat
Whales 4 Boats off shooting with no success S. B. B.
stove on the train to the back in and put on
Boat Boiling latter part alone the same S. B. Boat
up Whales covered 4 Boats. W. Boat struck & from
wind from N. E. 12 ship cutting & day

Monday Sept 20

Boat with strong wind from N. E. and overcast
Whales run Bad at 1 o'clock took him to ship
got supper commenced cutting Mid part finished
latter part Boiling out some lower part of ship
Boat part from 2 o'clock to 5 o'clock finished supper

Tuesday Sept 22

Long with fresh gales from N.E. and overcast breaking
out. Thence and to starboard lowered 4 boats for Whales
no success at dusk came reefed fore & main topsails
hoisted fore course at 9 o'clock got supper and set
the latter part blowing down

Wednesday Sept 23

Long with fresh gales from N.E. under a light sail
hoisted fore hatch mid part line. Under
side fore hole saw one Whale about part working to
wardward Long the ice still boiling latter set
the same latter part lowered 4 Boats for Whales L B
for one. When the smoke took them & ship L B smoke
was seen

Thursday Sept 24

Long with strong winds from N.E. & thick weather
to ship broke in between decks & stern
chopped mid part cutting. Latter strong breeze fresh
blowing

Friday Sept 24 & 25-

Long with light winds from the N.E. with rain & wind
Boat for Whales raised a dead Whale took him.
Long side mid part commenced cutting. Latter part
went to anchor in 24 fath water to keep out of
the pack made cutting at 11 o'clock got under way
Boiling

Saturday Sept 26

Long with light winds and calm. Lowered 2 Boats for
Whales no success. Light winds from N.E. 24 fath
light blowing. Latter part began showing down
and shot fore hatch. Spoke Josephine 11 Whales

Sept 27 28

Monday Sept 27
Boat with light air and pleasant from Eastward showing
several small boats for Whales no success saw one rising
Several ships Boiling in sight at sundown employed Baiting &
showing down about part of the Watch latter part of day
for Whales in dense light air & made within the
port &

Tuesday, Sept 28
Boat with light air, breezes lowered for Whales
plenty of them Bow Boat struck. Killed two.
about side about part cutting latter part finished
mid set Watch Capt Lawrence came aboard a fine morning
Killing 8 Whales

Wednesday, Sept 29
Boat with light breezes and pretty Boiling and Break
out saw several Whales at 7 o'clock set Watch several
in sight about part fresh from S.E. working
the ice Scatter part showed down Port Side
saw 3 Whales lowered Starboard Boat

Thursday Sept 30
Boat with strong wind from S.E. and thick
Spoke 100 Whales showed 10 spoke at 10
Capt Lawrence came aboard let him have Bow
head Wood about part finished showing got about
Double net top and Scatter part fresh breezes. Lowered
Whales saw him one rising came aboard 4 Boats crew
came aboard to day 2 hands employed Boiling
& showing

Friday Oct the 1st
Sunny with strong breeze from N.E. steering off to the
South several ships in company spoke D. Webster
& Whale and Mount Bismack 11 Miles, did part day
back latter part kept off S.E. W in company with
Florida and El Mar Lant in sight.

Saturday Oct the 2^d
Sunny with strong winds with snow from N.E. steering
S.W. Florida & Co. alone in company last 10 miles
lost above Florida & part moments White Ensign
sailed. did part took in bigger top sail close
up fore top sail into main top sail double reef and
latter part kept off S.E. W in company with El Mar
strong gales from N.E. water employed boiling.

Sunday Oct the 3^d
Sunny with strong gales from N.E. steering S.E. W in
company with El Mar at 6 o'clock close reef main
top sail at 8 o'clock carried down down strong
after rain we have to on Port tack El Mar
in company on Eastern tack.

Monday Oct 4th
Sunny with strong gales from N.E. steering to on Port tack
close reef main top sail & stay sail El Mar in
company did part same latter part the same
on the Eastern tack lost January sail & one smoke boat (1, 4, 7)
tack.

Tuesday Oct 5th
Sunny with strong gales from N.E. bore to head & on
in company with El Mar at one o'clock spoke her
and we re shire to the south at 6 o'clock spoke the
and exchange. bore did part the same latter part
more moderate started to sail another sail in sight
to windward.

Wednesday Oct 2

Coming with fresh gales from S.W. run off S.W. 2
and left off S.W. under double reef main & sail
another sail in sight to windward - weather improved but
4 men on deck at Stephen. Later from 10 to 8
Mid part more moderate. Later part Breasting out and
back to Star Sail.

Thursday Oct 3

Coming with strong wind from S.W. down Lee side
to Westward. Middle part to under Short Sail
jib & down got Supper. Set water. Latter part
kept off S.W. made the ice and hauled up in the
wind to the Eastward. Spoke Ohio. El. above in company
watch employed Boiling.

Lat 67.22

Long 173.93

Friday Oct 4

Coming with strong breezes from S.W. with heavy swell.
much to Southward under Topsail Boiling. Capt. Horn
went aboard El. above. Spoke Rainier & came down. Under
sail to S.W. Topsail pulled up & more off. Later part
under sail. Later part - head to Eastward under Top sail
Boiling. El. above Ohio Rainier in company.

Saturday Oct 5

Coming with fresh breeze and overcast by the wind. Under
Top sail head to S.W. Boiling. Spoke El. above & Rainier
off. Middle part Short sail. Latter part head to North
in company with El. above. Breasting out & then hauled to
Star sail & hands employed setting braces and S.W. sail
the North Ohio Rainier in sight.

Sunday

Went with strong breeze from the North on the Western tack
H. Man in company at head. Employed stowing oil
in Hatch and Boiling. Then stowed away
by shipping on Deck while heading over coals. Had to
about half Irish stowing off chain Hatch head to
bottom. Latter part kept off S.E.

Monday Oct 11

Went with strong gales from the N.E. Tacking
work continued to cross near main sail
and stowed away in fore and main. Latter part
went to head and Latter part set fore top
sail kept off S.E. in company with Fleet. Main coaled
down.

Tuesday Oct 12

Went with strong wind from N.E. steering S.E. in
company with Fleet. Latter part made West
Latter hauled up & by at dark took fore top sail
and more moderate rounded 29 path water. Had to
head to Eastward. Latter part made sail. Latter part
at prudent sail at 7 o'clock made the land on East
Latter started by water.

Wednesday Oct 13

Went with strong wind from N.E. steering S.E. by South
H. Man in company at Prudent sail. Cape Prince of
Wales bore East by compass Boiling at 6 o'clock took in
fore top sail below reef fore pointed fore courses
Latter part made sail. Light wind in fore Boiling
downward. Latter part between decks steering to
South.

Thursday Oct 14

Bony with light breeze with heavy swell from the North
Heaving to the South with steering down the afternoon
in company with first point light air and
breeze, shortly the cannon was heard in sight to the
west 20 miles all hands employed working ship
Capt. Hermon then came aboard to see the ship. Last
strong breeze from Eastward. Lat 62° 30'

Friday Oct 15

Bony with fresh gales from E. by S. steering South
Heaving in bonny rain, shortly the cannon was heard wind
and increasing. Double reef Main Top sail close up
Fore & fore Course steering S. by E. about part wind
about the same rain turned up West. B.
& Starboard Boat latter part made at prudent
Lat 63° 30' all hands to work ship.

Saturday Oct 16

Bony with fresh gales from the North with fog and
steering S. by E. at dark double reef Fore & Main Top sail
close reef mizen and furled it and hauled up S. by E.
at 10 o'clock gales with rain latter part more moderate
wind shifted E. by S. by a course. Lat 64° 30'

Sunday Oct 17

Bony with fresh gale from the North steering S. by E.
Heaving in company at 8 o'clock S. by E. Course
Let Main Top & sail. Short part light breeze
Light air and calm breaking out water and back
Capt. Hermon went aboard the ship at noon. The
air from the Northward head to Eastward.

Lat 65° 30'

Monday Oct 18

Bury with light breeze from South East to Eastward
Hobbs took in ridding stage & 4 sheets. Last 1/2
some heard none in. D. S. W. wind hauled to S. E. & he
left sails weather stricken. Mid part strong breeze
hauled to the South East part with employed washing
batter heated waters in dry pots. Lat 26, 22

Tuesday Oct 19

Bury with strong wind and drizzle weather from
South East head S. E. by compass. Hobbs in company
and employed washing clothes. Breeze wind increasing
and in main sail close reef mizen. Topsail Mid part
and reef. Fine. Topsail took in 1/2. Latter part under
sail light breeze with fog & rain water employed as in
Lat 26, 22

Wednesday Oct 20

Bury with light breeze from Eastward with rain & fog
head to Southward. Hobbs in company water
employed washing. Beats the stage 1/2. Took in
the 1/2 and set it up again. Mid part calm with fog
& rain. Latter part rose rose rose. Top got sheet water
employed washing. Beats over the house. Lat 24, 20
Long 179, 00

Thursday Oct 21

Bury with light air from Eastward head to South
by and some washing off the house and down.
Mid part and about the same with part and
hauled to S. E. water employed cleaning the dry parts
Hobbs in company. Last thereunder came a small
staring to S. E. with at last

Lat 23, 17

Long 173, 28

Friday Oct 22

Bony with fresh breeze from North and dark gloomy weather Steering S.E. with all sail at 8 o'clock Capt Henshaw went aboard Double reef Fore & Main Top sails & close mizzen hauled Breeze wind increased with a drizzle rain ahead part strong winds from the N.W. at 12 o'clock luffed to on Port tack main yard and latter part 5 o'clock kept up S.E. by South at 4 o'clock made the land the Point on Port Star hauled up S.E. with all sail set watch employed washing Port sails and broad sheet at even passed through the 12 Passage

Saturday Oct 23

Bony with strong breeze from Westward Steering S.E. with all sail Ported Breeze with Heel on Main Mid part wind veered to North latter part fresh gales Steering S.E. with all sail at hand employed scraping Bone

Lat 47.42

Sunday Oct 24

Bony with fresh gales from the North Steering S.E. with all sail at hand employed scraping Bone at 8 o'clock took in Fore & mizzen Top gal sail and mizzen Top sail and up with swell from Eastward hauled main sail Double reef Fore Top sail Mid part strong wind with cross swell from Eastward latter part more moderate and squally made all sail wind veered to Westward saw new Fore Top gal sheet

Lat 48.04

Monday Oct 25

Bony with strong winds from West with light rain squally Steering S.E. with all sail set Mid part wind hauled to S.W. but with rain latter part took to the South 10 o'clock wind hauled to S.W. wore ship to the light winds with fog made all sail and

Lat 48.10

Tuesday Oct 26

Bony with strong breeze from S.W. hauled to No. 1
and overcast weather at hands employed Lapping Bone
6 o'clock wind from S.W. to North took in after sail
Mid part about the same Latter part wind hauled
to S.W. with squalls of wind and rain at hands employed
scraping Bone Lat. 41.57

Wednesday Oct 27

Bony with strong breeze and squalls of wind and rain
from S.W. at 2 o'clock had heavy squall from S.W.
double reef Topsail wind hauled to N.W. strong
and heavy squalls 7 o'clock hauled Main sail & take
down side Bone Mid part took in upper Top sail
Latter part about the same Lat 38.45
Long 161.29

Thursday Oct 28

Bony with strong gale from S.W. with heavy squalls
of wind & rain single reef fore and main
upper 7 o'clock Double reef fore & main
at 6 1/2 Mid part moderate breeze sail Latter
part at sail set wind fresh from S.W. finish scraping
Bone Lat 35.35
Long 159.

Friday Oct 29

Bony with strong breeze from S.W. and cloudy sky
S.E. by South wind increasing came down to South
up sail and Buoys commence washing Bone
Mid part and Latter about the same with rain
washing Bone Lat 32.55
Long 158.29

Saturday Oct 30

Bony with strong wind from S.W. head S.E. by S
single reef sail squalls with rain Watch employed
washing Bone Mid part about the same Latter part
fine weather head S.E. by South spoke fanned other
hand Human not aboard at hands employed Lat 29.29
Long 154.44

Sunday Nov 31st

Calmy with fresh breeze and fine weather from S.W.
head S. S. E. in Company James with all hands working
Bene Mid part & Mide al sail part bonny
watch employed soaking whale lines in salt water
Latter part Drying lines and Bene fine weather
Lat 28.27

Monday Nov the First

Calmy with light winds from S.W. and fine weather
head S. S. E. with all sail watch employed Drying lines
and Bene & Mid part light air Latter part Drying Bene
rigging and Broke out water scraped down Mast
all hands employed 2 sails in sight Lat 27.20

Tuesday Nov 2^d

Calmy with a calm and clear weather all hands employed
Drying Bene and shifted Fore (course & Main Fore &
Mizzen Top sail, on head Fore & Main) May sail
& Spruce 4 part I got supper Mid part soaking
Bene to wash Latter part light air from S. E. we ship
to the South all hands employed washing Bene one sail
in sight Lat 26.58

Wednesday Nov 3^d

Calmy with light air from S. E. head to the South. wind
at sun set freshish washing Bene and head rig lines
Mid part Port small lines to soak salt water
Latter part all hands employed washing Ship Light air
from N. E. Lat 25.40

Thursday Nov 4

Calmy with light breeze and fine pleasant weather all
hands employed washing Ship Course & by Main
Mid part the same Latter part Drying Bene in
various other jobs all hands employed

Lat 24.57

Friday Nov 5

Boat, with light wind from East wind at hands employed
Drying Bone and working around the ship took in
the boat and put out an old one to use in port
Mid part fresh breeze latter part made the land
x Malibu banded up burlap and bent them. Lat 7140

Saturday Nov 6

Boat, with fresh breeze steering down the land wash
off ship at 6 o'clock Pilot came aboard at 1/2 past 4
came to anchor at Bell Bay 10 fathoms an anchor
bore offered sail and set water. Latter part bore
short tug came out and took us in to anchor in
harbour at 1/2 past 6 o'clock got out 2 fathoms
a splice at hands employed Drying Bone

Sunday Nov 7

Boat, with calm ^{light so breeze} clear weather at hands employed Drying & Bone
Bore at Night give her some money at hands ashore but
stationed Boat crew and troops most of the men came
aboard during the Night John Lydia's season went ashore
against orders issued Kanaka in his room mending of the
wood off and on from ship to shore through the day
4th Mate has charge of the ship to today

Monday Nov 8

Boat, with light air with calm at hands employed
Drying and bundling Bone & Season men off a Handed
Schoke pass & Peter off Landed Boat Load of Bone to Captain
House fresh breeze and finally sent down Fire Yards
and sent it ashore found it Broken having new one
made

Tuesday Nov 9

Calm weather to work on the Bone 6 Season men off
Hornet. Bragg, Jess. Peter. Spaniard & Co.
The rest of the crew employed with the Bone hulkers
to work on the ship landed 4 Boats load of
Bone to Boston House.

Wednesday Nov 10

Light trades Several ships arrived to day employed
Drying Bone Manuel. Peter & Spaniard Landed 3
Load. Bone to Boston House finish handling
Bone 144 bundles in all

Thursday Nov 11

Calm with light airs and balm put Bone all
ashore and Breaking out for every horse up anchor
Sent it ashore 1437 lbs. Cleared up the Decks and
got ready to Break out oil sent up New Bone yard

Friday Nov 12

Calm with light trades Dept. Harbor Master came aboard
hove up anchor and hauled along side the John,
Harver al Season men off but 2 Lezer & John
Homand to work on head gear

Saturday Nov 13

Calm weather and very warm waiting for the Harver
to take our oil and to work on the rigging ship
about 500 lbs oil to day. The Bark, Falk, have
knock off to day all of the Seasoners off

Sunday Nov 14

Calm with light trades throughout the day most
off the crew ashore 2^d officer aboard

Monday Nov 15

Calm with blue calm weather and very warm
Breaking out oil fetch on board a lot of old iron
& 2 boxes of Tea and 2 shooting guns Stowed about
60 bbls oil to one to Stow Mr Warren stowed to
day

Tuesday Nov 16

Calm with calm weather commence to Break out
oil this morning Mr Warren to work Breaking
out none to show the hole aboard the John
Carver yet at noon got men from shore run
about 50 bbls this afternoon at hand about
through the day

Wednesday Nov 17

light trades and very warm at 4 o'clock commence
breaking oil out John Tornera off until 6.9
o'clock 2 laboring men from shore to work run
about 250 bbls oil to day have got 2 of our men on
board John Carver to run the oil on a Boatstern

Thursday Nov 18

calm blue weather and very warm breaking out oil
and shipping 3 hired men to work latter part
very strong trades in squalls with rain fast well attended

Friday Nov 19

Calm with strong trades with heavy squalls of wind &
rain 3 labors came aboard this morning Breaking
out oil after heath delivered 200 bbls to day
Strong trades through the day

Saturday Nov 20

Strong trades through the day heeled ship
to Starboard Carpenter put Copper on Port
Side 3 men to work at 4 o'clock cleaned up
and wash off took men ashore Capt gave them
some liberty money

Honolulu

Sunday Nov 21

Boat with fresh trades all hands ashore
put on officer and Boats crew through
the day. Males arrived here today

Monday Nov 22

Boat with calm overcast weather employed
breaking out oil and discharging oil & hired
men John Fonseca ashore without liberty
Mr Colson off duty sick on the Dockerys hands

Tuesday Nov 23

Moderate trade and overcast most of the
day. Breaking out oil and discharging John Fonseca
aboard 3 hired men to work 2 new hand sprays
Main Top sail tie fitted

Wednesday Nov 23

Boat with light trades and very warm
employed Breaking out & discharging oil 3 hired
men to work Chick Henry had 2 fingers jammed
very bad sent ashore to fix them

Thursday Nov 24

Boat with light airs from N.E. employed Breaking
out oil out fore Hatch John Fonseca off
finish. Breaking out oil aboard 2 hired men
to work

Friday Nov 25

Boat with fresh trades discharged all of the
oil today and got ready to haul off
John Fonseca off without liberty

Saturday Nov 26

Boat with strong trades ran line to haul off from
the barrow to Enward was cut employed trimming
ship for the carpenters to work putting copper on
the Bow 2 hired men to work John Fonseca off
Hovey ground tier gave liberty money to the men
Mr Colson discharged 2 mates off

Sunday Nov 28th

fish trades at hand ashore but Boats were
Mr. Warren off & John Fonseca

Monday Nov 28th 29

Strong trade tried to haul ship wind to
strong at 1/2 past 3 o'clock Steamer towed us out
to our anchorage let go Port anchor 60 fath. Then
Starboard anchor under port John Fonseca & seven
mated off carpenters to work happening & caulking
Port side

Tuesday Nov 28th 30

Balm clear weather and very warm. Carpenters to work
finish Portside listed to Port to work on Starboard
side John Fonseca & Mr. Warren off received
6 bns White lead let up iron poles and Poles
finish Starboard, noted ship got off small raft
bark

Wednesday Nov Dec the first
com, with light trader getting off meat
and finish stowing ground tier. one carpenter
to work around the ship got off raft bark
took in 2 boat load of water

Thursday Dec the 2^d

com, with light trader and very warm got off
Bread flour 120 sacks 6 bgs Sugar rice Beans
9 Sacks and small stores last night took
Boat full of water

Friday Dec the 3

Strong trader with signals getting off molasses
and several other ships stores putting flour &
Bread up

Saturday Dec 4

Came with strong squalls of wind and rain from N.E. packing Bread & Flour got off shoes gave the men Liberty money. Strong trades W. Ross discharged for missing Whales

Sunday Dec 5

Strong winds with rain squalls from N.E. getting off Provisions & other stores and bask a part of the crew ashore

Monday Dec 6

Came with very strong wind with heavy squalls of rain and wind getting off ships stuff near gateway rail made and Port water Port found maul stored away in Storage wash ship inside

Tuesday Dec 7

Strong trades and squalls got off some cask and 2 Boat load wood wash ship out side took Boat load water and various other work

Wednesday Dec 8

Strong trades commence to Paint ship out side took another load of water got off all the ships stuff Joe Kennedy off stood off lower hole

Thursday Dec 9

Came with light trade finish Packing Copper under water on the rudder and Stern with up head gear and Painting raising stop painting took load water making 430 Bbls all told Storing up Between Decks Joe Kennedy off

Friday Dec 10

Strong trades setting up rigging and Painting ship at 1 o'clock finish wash off all ready for sea

Saturday Dec 11

Boat with light trades and shoner took
starboard anchor on Bow and hove up
shot on Port and made round stern past
the Wharf ready for start so ends this day

Sunday Dec 12

Boat with light trades at 2 o'clock Pilot
came aboard hove up anchor made sail
and stood out the harbour to past the
Pilot left starboard on Bow and stood out
to sea with all hands aboard. Mr Whiting 2^d
Mate 4 mate and 14 apprentice hands
stowed blower & anchors and washed off with
light mid part strong breezes latter part
the same watch employed getting Boats ready
head to North found a Stoway man. Lat 22 S 14

Monday Dec 13

Boat with strong trades head to the North
on starboard tack getting ready for Whaling
parted leach rope to Main sail strong trades
Mid part more moderate latter part mended
port & Gal sail to work on the Boats and various
other jobs Lat 25 16

Tuesday Dec 14

Boat with strong trades head N.E. 1/2 with all sail
employed mending Boats and getting ready Boats for
Whaling Mid part more moderate latter part
about the same ripped up old main Top sail

Lat 25 26

Wednesday Dec 15

Boat with fresh trades and fine weather finish
Starboard Boat and put her on the cranes and
took in the other ship head to N.E. at sail
Mid and latter light breezes and baffling.
Sent down Main sail to mend Lat 28 45-

Thursday Dec 16

Boat with light baffling breezes from East to
North finish the Main sail and bent it put
mast boat over main Top mast rigging
Mid part squally with rain latter part
mended Mizen stay sail and Boat
to work on Boat Cooper & Carpenter
Lat 29 54

Friday Dec 17

Boat with light breezes and overcast weather
finish another Boat and put her over head
and took down Star B. Boat stack to Eastward
wind to the North Mid part strong
breezes latter part about the same head to S
to North at sail in ten spunkies and mended
it Carpenter & Cooper to work on the Boats

Saturday Dec 18

Boat with strong breezes from the North head
to Eastward with all sail finish Spunkies and
Bent it made 2 new Line covers Mid part
wind light with rain latter part calm in bent
Fore sail to mend Lat 28 50

Sunday Dec 19

Boat with calm cloudy weather at 8 bells light
breezes from S.E. head to N.E. finish Fore sail
and Bent it Mid part same latter part wind
hauled to West in a squall up rain and wind
took in all light sails and hauled up bowsies
and mizen topsail gudgeon all set again steering N by E

Monday Dec 20

Boat with fresh breezes from S.W. and overcast
steering N.E. by East with all sail set Mid part
the same latter part wind hauled to South sent
down Mizzen Top sail to mend and fitted standing
sail gear saw seven Gibbachi. Lat 30 16

Tuesday Dec 21

Boat with fresh breezes and overcast finish Mizzen
Top sail and Breeze out new Topmast standing sail
and old lower standing sail and took account of
old stops wind hauled to S.E. heading E.N.E.
Mid part strong breezes from S.W. latter
part the same however in the rigging Breeze
out Eleven 200 lbs Lat 30 45

Wednesday Dec 22

Boat with strong breezes and hazy weather
watch employed on the rigging and mending
Boat steering E by North Mid part wind
hauled to N.W. with heavy shower of rain
latter part light breezes from the North head to
S.E. watches to work on the rigging put the
cutting pendant to abt with N.E. bashing
Lat 30 09

Thursday Dec 23

Boat with light airs from the North and fine
weather head to S.E. bells wind hauled
S.E. wore ship to N.E. finish S.B. Boat
and put her out and took in Main Boat
A mended. Mid part strong winds from
the South with fog and rain latter
part about the same steering E by North

Lat 30, 26
Long 138, 11

Friday Dec 24

Came with strong winds and dry weather
from S.W. steering S by N. some new
Mr. Top Barges mid part strong winds with
rain came down to double reef fore and main
Topsail, and hauled main course with mizzen
Topsail latter part wind hauled to Westward
and more moderate with some rain made all
sail Lat 30.23

Saturday Dec 25

Came with strong breezes from the N.W. & W. and
overcast steering S by North with all sail at 8 AM
put the Waist Boat on the trywork to paint and
took in S.B. Boat to mend latter part wind
North and baffling broke out mizzen Topsail
to middle stick and painted Waist & S.B. Boat
fine weather steering S by North with all sail
Lat 30.36

Sunday Dec 26

Came with fresh breezes from the North and Baffling
head to Eastward with all sail finish mizzen
Topsail and Bon. Boat. S. Mid part
and latter strong breezes from N.W. &
head S. by E Lat 29.53

Monday Dec 27

Came with wind and fine weather from N.W. &
head S. by E with all sail Mid part strong
winds more to the North latter part
the same put out Bow Boat and
took down our old Boat from overhead
to mend saw sail from Mast head
heaving to Eastward

Lat 29.01

Tuesday Dec 28
Boat with strong winds from the North
head to Lashard with a heavy press of
sail 6 o'clock turned up S B Boat took
in Fore Top galsail. Fly gill pendant, par
pooled the sail Mid. Started pumps from
considerable water in her Mid part about the
same Latter part more moderate Exchange
signals with a large American ship steering S. S. E.
on bent Fore Top was stay sail to mend. Paint
Bow boat and Waist Boat Lat 28 27

Wednesday Dec 29
Boat with fresh breeze from N. E. and fine
weather mended stay sail and bent it Broke
out meat & lbs Mid part and Latter light
air and balms sent in gill to mend and sent
down Main stay and served it all over one sail
in sight Lat 28 05

Thursday Dec 30
Boat with light air and balms watch employed
finish gill and bent it and main stay and
set it up mending Boat also Mid part balms
Latter part Smoking ship and sent down
Fore Fore Topsail to mend balms
at Ols

Friday Dec 31 st
Calmy cloudy weather Smoking ship
mended F Topsail and to work in rigging
at 1/2 past 3 o'clock open the hatches from
3 rats still to work on the Boats Mid
part Calm Latter part light air from the
North and cloudy finish all of the old Boats and
took down a new one so fit for Whaling
Lat 28 02

Saturday Jan the first 1870
 Borey with light air from the North Steering
 E. N. E employed fitting rigging and Boat
 Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze
 from E. N. E on Port tack sent in fly 2th
 to mistee stick Lat 27 11
 Long 118, 48

Sunday Jan the 2^d
 Borey with strong breezes from E. N. E and hauled
 to Eastward tack to the North finish fly gear
 and Bent it Mid part and Latter part fresh
 breezes and baffing from E. N. E North
 No Obs

Monday Jan 3
 Borey with light breezes from E. N. E with rain
 on Port tack with all sail Mid part fresh breezes
 Latter part middle stick Main T. Gal sail and
 several other jobs in rigging Lat 26 48
 Long 117 22

Tuesday Jan 4
 Borey with light breezes from the North head to
 Eastward with fine clear weather finish work
 on the Boats Mid part and Latter light breeze
 from the North Steering E. N. E at 10 o'clock
 Made the Land the Lower host of California
 put up the upper cutting Blocks Lat 26 51

Wednesday Jan 5
 Borey with light air and clear weather from the North
 Steering E. by N painted Boat on the house & hauled
 all of Port Cable and 45 fathoms on Starboard &
 got Both anchors off Bow Mid part ^{lay head yards ahead} and Latter
 Light air from Westward Steering to Eastward
 along the Land watches employed on the rigging

Thursday Jan 6

Coming with light breezes and clear weather from West steering to Eastward along the Land with all sail Fore Top was studding sail and Lower Mid sail at day set took them in Mid part Light airs Latter part the same boiling lines over and breaking out water and shook to repair

Lat 26 39

Friday Jan 7

Coming with Light air from the Southward and fine weather put out looking stage and lowered 4 Boats for humpbacks without success steering along the Land Mid part Light breeze from West running the Land down Latter part best breeze from S.E. lowered 4 Boats for Devil fish without success

Saturday Jan 8

Light breezes from West and fine weather 5 Boats shooting 2 Fish going Quick & Success; Peter Mines headed Harboured Boat Mid. part set 4 Boats crews watches at hands 5 o'clock got Breakfast and lowered 5 boats for 2 Fish light winds and fine weather

Sunday Jan 9

Coming with light air from the South and overcast Mist Boat struck ~~several~~ Boat secured killed him and day set took him along side and cutt him in dead strong squall off Land close reef Fore & Mizen Double reef main & upper and set watches Mid part calm Latter part baffling winds with squalls of rain Boats off saw very few Whales to day

Monday Jan 10

Boaty with Symply weather Boat off saw very few
Whales for day at 4 5 Boats aboard got ready to start
the try works Mid part fresh breezes from West
Latter part strong winds from the North
Lowered 4 Boats from Whales S B Boat went
on and missed Boiling

Tuesday Jan 11

Boaty with strong winds from Westward 4 boats off
Boating at 2 o'clock came aboard employed Boiling
Mid part more moderate boated down Whale
turned out 25 bls Latter part calm saw several
Thumpbacks and very few D Fish Boats went in
shore

Wednesday Jan 12

Boaty with calm clear weather Boats in shore
at sun sett came aboard have seen very few Whales
kept off to the Southward along the Land Mid part
luffed too with head yards aback all night Latter
part lowered for Thumpback saw no D Fish

Lat 25.25

Thursday Jan 13

Boaty with fresh breezes and fine weather from
Westward at 3 o'clock Boats came aboard made a
sail to work to windward Mid part light air
Latter part calm all hands aboard

Lat 25.37

Friday Jan 14

Boaty with light breezes from Westward head in Portland
Land at 5 o'clock tack off shore Mid part
and Latter strong winds Lowered 4 Boats at 10
o'clock came aboard and kept off down the Coast

Lat 25.42

Saturday Jan 15
Borg with strong winds from Westward running the land
down at dark came to anchor in Maria Bay in 9
fath water with 45 fath cable the Onward laying to
anchor in company Mid part strong breezes with
drizzling rain Latter part Beats off

Sunday Jan 16
Borg with fresh breezes from Westward Beats out
cruising at sun set came aboard saw nothing but
Humpbacks Mid part fresh breezes Latter part go
under way in company with Onward and run the
Land down to the Eastward strong breezes
Lat 24 17

Monday Jan 17
Borg with strong winds from the Westward
steering to Eastward along the Land in company
with Onward Mid part light breezes Latter part
balm chain Topsail tie parted fitted it and put
up a preventer Cap Pulver came aboard and got
a stack of Shooks that we fetch from Chin
Lat 23, 16
Long 110 55

Tuesday Jan 18
Borg with light air and fine weather from the
SE running the Land down and dark left the
to the Westward of Cape St Lucas in company
with Onward Capt Hornum went aboard Mid part
off and on the Land Latter part Capt Hornum went
in two Cape St Lucas and work ship to midward
Light breezes from S.E.

Wednesday Jan 19
Borg with light air from the Westward at 4 o'clock
Capt H. came off to the Onward and kept off E. at
4 o'clock came aboard Mid part balm Latter part strong
winds from North on Port tack Split head Fore Top sail
put down rounding out to secure it

Thursday Jan 20

Came, with strong wind from North on point tack
Onward in company mizzen Top Gal Stay
parted fitted it and set it up Mid part
fresh breezes tack to Westward for 2 hours and
stood back to S.E. and lay aback latter part
land in sight East coast of the Gulf of Calif.
working to the North along the Land Capt Pulver
came aboard got up Blacksmith forge to 24, 21
make hands for Fore Topmast

Friday Jan 21

Came with light breezes from N.W. and clear weather
kept off S.E. by S in company with Onward saw
2 Schooners heading to the North Mid part
Light breezes latter part steering along the Land
watcher employed setting up rigging Lat 22, 54

Saturday Jan 22

Came with light breezes from N.W. and fine weather
running along the Land in company with Onward
setting up rigging and put 2 Bands on Foretopmast
Capt Pulver came aboard a while to Night Mid
part run into 10 fath water and kept to off
shore latter part balm to work in the rigging Capt
Homan aboard the Onward balm
Lat 22 31

Sunday Jan 23

Came with air from the Westward watch employe
on the rigging Onward in company steering S by N
Mid part Light air latter part balm lowered 4
Boats and pulled in to the island of
for Humplack at noon the Ships came to
anchor plenty of Humplack

Monday Jan 24

Bong with light breezes from the West and fine weather Boats off West Boat struck and line parted at sun down came aboard got Boat load up wood off Mid part fresh breezes Latter part Boats off saw Plenty of Whales S.B.'s missed good chance Brake the Boats lee sent him Forward

Tuesday Jan 25

Bong with fresh breezes from Westward Boats off cruising West Boat struck fast untill Dark and out Boats al aboard at 8 o'clock took Peter Miers to steer 4 mate Mid part light breezes Latter part Calm al Boats off Ship Keepers getting off wood 2 small vessels passed to day

Wednesday Jan 26

Bong with light air and Baffling Boats off saw very few to day Mid part Calm Latter part light breezes from N.E. Boats off saw very few Whales Shipkeepers getting off wood

Thursday Jan 27

Bong with light airs and Calms Boats off chasing without success at sun down came aboard Mid part Calm Latter part light breezes from Eastward Boats off saw Several Whales the wind Shipkeepers Brake out water Abated with the Onward

Friday Jan 28

Bong with light breezes from the North and East Boats off cruising came aboard at sun down saw Numbers of Whales went to light to work arrived after there Mid part light breezes Latter part about the same Boats Down Mate of the Onward struck and killed him al Boats commence to tow Capt of Brig Onward of Herculane came aboard to day 150 Hbl oil Lumpback

Saturday Jan 29

Came with fresh breezes from N.W. at 2 o'clock
took Whale to Onward and Boats off again
the Capt and ship keepers out here Mid
part calm latter part fresh breezes and clear
weather Boats off Breaking out provisions and getting
off wood saw very few Whales to day

Sunday Jan 30

Came with fresh breezes from N.W. and clear weather
Boats off at sundown came aboard Mid part fresh
breezes latter part calm Boats off saw a few
Whales

Monday Jan 31

Came with a calm Boats off at sundown came aboard
saw very few Whales going quick Mid part fresh
breezes latter part lowered 3 Boats from back ship and
the rest got ship underway and steered down along the
Land fresh breezes

Tuesday Feb 1st

Came with fresh breezes from N.W. and fine weather
at 1 o'clock Boats came aboard steering along the
Land at dark huff too with head yards aback head
off shore at 3 o'clock kept off to S.E. at 7 o'clock
sent 3 boats off from back ship and they kept on
for Vancouver Bay

Wednesday Feb 2nd

Came with light airs from Westward and fine weather
at 4 o'clock ship came to anchor in 19 fathoms water
at 8 o'clock Boats came aboard Mid part fresh
sea breezes latter part fresh land breezes Boats
off saw several Whales Dashed at 2 no success
shores aboard employed in rigging some
men from shore came aboard

Thursday Feb 3

Com, with fresh sea breezes Boats off at dark
came aboard the Shore Boat left the ship about
12 1/2 Mid fresh breezes from off the Land Latter
part fresh Land breezes Boats off Skinned mates up
the Orward struck Lead and got base.

Friday Feb 4

Com, with fresh sea breezes turned Whale up and
commenced to tow and Ship keepers got ship under
way and came to anchor and cut in Whale at Boats
aboard Mid part cutting up Whale Boats crews Latter
part got underway and stood across the Bay 4 Boats off
stowed down some D. Fish oil and Broke out water several
statives came aboard to day

Saturday Feb 5

Com, with light breezes from Seaward Boats off saw very few
Whales to day Employed stowing down aboard ship Mid
part watches employed mincing Latter part Boiling with
4 Boats off

Sunday Feb 6

Com, with fresh sea breezes and fine weather
Boats off and the others Boiling several statives
came off to ship to day Latter part fresh breeze
finish boiling Boats off

Monday Feb 7

Com, with strong sea breezes Boats at off saw very
few Whales to day Broke stive mates Boats see
John Jiser Latter Boats off Capt Hermon went
ashore after iron poles and John Jiser. Sept
with an ace for the Bush could not find him

Tuesday Feb 8

Calmy with light sea breezes at 8 o'clock Boats
came aboard and have short made all sail and
got underway and steering out up the Bay Light
breezes from off the Land Mid part light air
Latter part about the same Set up mizen rigging.
Capt Thomas went on Board. Onward

Lat 20, 51

Wednesday Feb 9

Calmy with light breezes from E. N. E. head to Westward
Capt Williams of the *Herbertia* came aboard a while
to day finish mizen rigging Blacksmith to work
Mid part calm Latter Light air from Westward
Lowerd for humpbacks, no success Onward in
company working up to the Maria Islands

Lat 21, 16

Thursday Feb 10

Calmy with fresh breezes from Westward and fine
weather working up to the Maria Islands in company
Mid part Light air Latter part about the same
at 4 o'clock Lowerd 4 boats from each ship and
ships came to anchor between two of the Maria Islands
Brig Onward of Honolulu in sight with Boats down

Friday Feb 11

Calmy with light breezes from Westward Boats off saw
several Humpbacks Mid part Boats at anchor
Mid part calm Latter part the same Boats off
filled the bowsprit gies and tuning rigging

Saturday Feb 12

Bossy with Calm Boats off saw plenty of Whales
Employed aboard to work on rigging mid light breeze
Latter part light air and Calm saw plenty of Whales
No Wind to Chase Ship keepers to work in rigging

Sunday Feb 13

Bossy with Calm later weather Boats off at sun
dawn came aboard no success Mid part and Latter
Calm Boats off Chasing No Success

Monday Feb 14

Bossy with light air from Westward Boats off saw a great
many Whales but no wind to get around after them
mid part Boats aboard Latter part 3 Boats off Break
out water fresh breezes

Tuesday Feb 15

Bossy with fresh breezes from West and fine weather
4 boats off fourth mate Struck and saved him
Boats towing got ship underway with help of Boats
crew from Onward ^{and came to anchor again} after Boats towing a 6 o'clock
took Whale along side and cut him in got gasper
and set watch watermen employed putting up Blubber
Latter part light breeze Boats off saw very few Whales
Stowed down the Humpback oil

Wednesday Feb 16

Bossy with light air and Calm 2^d mate of Onward
Struck and killed him all Boats hooked on and towed
him to Onward own Boats went off again Started
the try work mid part Boats aboard Boiling
Latter Boats off finish Boiling 5th Boats crew ashore
after wood

Thursday Feb 17

Bony with light breezes from Westward
Boats off at sun Down came aboard Mid
part about the same Latter part Boats off one
of the Onwards Boats struck iron Broke
fresh breezes

Friday Feb 18

Bony with strong breezes from N.W. and
fine weather Boats off at sun Down came
aboard got supper got Ship under way Mid
part and Latter half watches employed in rigging
making down Course W. S. W. Lat 21, 17

Saturday Feb 19

Bony with calm and heavy swell from Westward
to work on rigging & painting Cabin Mid part
Calm Latter part to work in rigging and other ship
duty Lat 20 39

Sunday Feb 20

Bony with light breezes from the North and fine
weather head to Westward employed fitting rigging
Mid part light breezes Latter part Calm Hailing
over lines Course W. S. W. Lat 20.08

Monday Feb 21

Bony with light air from the North and fine weather
Hailing over lines Mid part and Latter part Calm
to work in rigging and other Ships Duty Lat 19 46

Tuesday Feb 22

Bony with Calm employed in rigging Broke out
meat Mid part Calm Latter part Broke out Butter
and Stowed down 4 casks Hump back oil Calm
Course S. W.

Wednesday Feb 23

Heavy with light air from S.W. and clear weather
fish break out and stood off mid part halm
Latter part light breeze from the North and clear
weather steering to Westward made the island
of Socorro Feb 1846

Thursday Feb 24

Heavy with fresh breeze from the North and
fine weather Towing down rigging lowered down
Humpbacks going quick at sun set hauled
up courses and stood in to the land and
took 4 catches latter part lowered 4 Boats
and went in shore to look for Humpbacks
saw a few Onward in sight

Friday Feb 25

Heavy with strong breeze from N.W. and clear weather
Boats off saw few Whales the Boat in fishing
caught a number of fish Onward Boats in company
Mid part off and on the land latter part
lowered 4 Boats saw 5 or 6 Whales got
anchors on Board Onward Boats struck and
saved Whales Strong wind

Saturday Feb 26

Heavy with strong wind from the North and
clear weather Boats came aboard stood one cable
and part of the other Bent Mast Lane & Mignon
Top gal sail steering N by S at sail left the
Onward cutting Whales mid part strong breeze
latter part fresh breeze and over cast to work
in the rigging

Feb 1846

Sunday Feb 27

Came with fresh breezes from the North and overcast
to work on rigging and broke out water from
Marion Island Latter part Lower 4 Boats and went
in shore saw one Whale St. Boat went fishing
at one o'clock came aboard set at sail head to Westward
got several Fish and salted some

Monday Feb 28

Came with light breezes and overcast with wind to North
head to Westward with at sail Mid part light breezes
Latter part about the same cleaning up around
the try works on more cutting falls stowed Port fuel
and washed gill & Fly gill Beams

Lat 18.45

Tuesday March the first

Came with fresh breezes from North and overcast
cleaning up around ship getting ready to wash and
paint ship Bourse off & at Mid part & Latter
light breezes at hand employed washing ship one
Sail in sight from Mast head

Lat 18.10

Wednesday March 2^d

Came with light breezes from North and fine weather
finish washing ship Mid part light breezes
Latter part about the same watch employed
painting ship inside

18.17

Thursday March 3

Came with light winds from North and fine
weather painting Mid part light breezes Latter
part about the same painted Lower mast and
decks

Friday March 4

Calmy with light breeze and fine weather
from N.E. employed painting painted Fore
yard & gill Beam mid part and latter
fresh breezes finishing up painting around the
Ship Squally looking weather No Ob.
Course West

Saturday March 5

Calmy with fresh breezes from Eastward and
weather threatening took down Top sail and
Top gal sails & slack wind hauled to South
in squall doubled reef Fore & main Top sails.
Mid part calm with rain latter part light breeze
and overcast packing up the paint

Lat 19.19

Long 125.15

Sunday March 6

Calmy with light breeze from Eastward and overcast
at sail set steering West mid part light breeze
with rain squally latter part fresh breezes from
Eastward wind hauled to N.E. with rain squally

Monday March 7

Calmy with fresh breezes from N.E. with passing
clouds steering West with all sail mid part
fresh trades latter part strong breezes watch
employed at various jobs about ship

Lat 19.57

Long 129.51

Tuesday March 8

Calmy with strong trades steering West with all
sail at 8 bells bent Fore Topmast and lower studd
sails and set them strong trades and squally mid
part about the same latter part making Spinnaker
and other ships duty

Lat 20.29

Wednesday March 9
Boon with strong trades and squally steering West
with all sail wore new wheel rope Mid part
strong trades with squalls of rain and wind latter
part the same watches employed about ship at various
things Lat 20.40

Thursday March 10
Boon with strong trades and squally fitting blocks
and making spruygan Mid part About the same
latter more settled Lashed up spars and various
other jobs steering W by South Lat 20.29
Long 141 24

Friday March 11
Boon with strong trades and pleasant weather
employed fitting up ship W by South Mid
part wind same with rain squalls latter part
employed breaking out water and clearing out
between decks getting back ready for Pateres
Lat 20.31

Saturday March 12
Boon with strong trades steering W by South with
all sail saw a fine Bachel Mid part and latter
wind about the same set up fore Topmast Backstays
and Bowsprit gies and girth gies Lat 20.31
Long 148.18

Sunday March 13
Boon with fresh trades and fine weather Boon
W by South set up Backstays to the main
and fitted a new Bowsprit gies Mid part
and latter light breeze

Lat 20 31
Long 151 07

Monday March 14
Boaty with fresh trades and fine weather. Steering
N by E Mid part light breezes Latter part sent
down Main Top sail to middle stick and White
wash try works light breezes and clear Lat 20 28

Tuesday March 15
Boaty with light trades and fine clear weather
Steering N by E finish Main Top sail and bent it
Mid part and latter light breezes made the
Land Onkewh Bounded in two Tonsche
Lat 20 26

Wednesday March 16
Boaty with light breezes from Eastward and fine
weather running the land around to Towhee took
in Shed sails and stowed them away Bent cable
and anchors off the Bow Mid part came to
x anchor at Towhee in 14 fathoms with 60
fathoms chain Latter part got up 40
lbs meat

Thursday 17
Fine weather and light breezes from seaward
Stowing down Provisions Mid part light airs
Latter part fresh breezes washed ship out side
and commenced painting 10 men ashore on liberty

Friday March 18
Boaty with light breezes from seaward and fine
weather finish Painting ship Mid part calm
Latter part took a Boat on house and painted
her and finish Painting ship 10 men ashore on
liberty got aboard of Brig Loret done no
damage let go Port anchor to keep off the
Brig

Saturday March 19

Boon with fresh sea breeze and over cast mended
miffen Top gal sail ship al ready for sea waiting
for Potatoes Mid part light air and calm
Latter part fresh sea breeze Part of the
crew ashore on liberty Employed making
Boat sails

Sunday March 20

Boon with strong trades and clear Mid part
Latter part heavy squalls of the Land Bunk
Tenny Draged off boat of the crew ashore on
liberty

Monday March 21

Boon with very strong Trades with heavy
squalls from off the Land Mid part calm
Latter part Blowing heavy off Land at 9 o'clock
moderate got ashore raft of bark for water
and filed part of them

Tuesday March 22

Boon with light sea breeze most of crew ashore
filling water at 4 o'clock came aboard and got
dinner and took in another raft bark at
2 o'clock heavy squalls off the Land and squally
through Mid part hauled up al of the Stanchion
Cable and got supper fresh sea breeze Latter
part got off raft water and stowed it down
and went in for another

Wednesday March 23

Boon with fresh sea breeze and fine weather got
off raft water and stowed part of it down Mid
part and Latter strong trades off the Land
finish stowing water

Thursday March 24

Boat with strong trades off the land waiting for Potatoes. Mid part the same dragged most off the Bank. Latter part hove up star anchor and took it to cathead ends with light sea breeze.

Friday March 25

Boat with light sea breeze, nothing doing but making Boat sails got off Potatoes and Sheep. Latter part Strong trades.

Saturday March 26

Boat with fresh trades and fine weather got off all of the Potatoes and Sheep and got under way for Chin to get letters and the to the North Star Wharves from the Bank. William Patch Passage down to Chin. Mid part light airs and calms. Latter fresh trade steering N, N, W along to leeward to the Island. Lat 20, 47

March 27

Boat with light baffling breeze and clear weather at 7 o'clock trade. Struck down steering N, W. Mid part made Diamond Head Doubled. Gave 8 Mizen Top sail, and furled main sail. Fresh trade. Latter part Capt. Homan and Secy. Mate went ashore. Strong trades off and on the land several ships in company.

March 28

Boat with strong trades laying off and on Diamond Head. Capt & Secy. Mate ashore. Doubled reef Top sail and gave courses furled several ships in company. Mid part and latter off and on. Sent in one Boat crew with 2 Boats to tow off some hay and stores.

Tuesday March 29

Strong trades under Double reef sail at 4 o'clock
Boat Hoaman came aboard made al sail steering
W. at 7 o'clock hauled up N.W. for Attoo
Latter part came to anchor at Attoo in 12 fath
water with Port anchor and hole length of chain
Sent in small raft back for water and got off
Barge load wood very strong trades

Wednesday March 30

Low with very strong trades at anchor at Attoo
got off raft water and 2 Barge load of wood
and got supper at 9 o'clock Mid part Boat crew
watcher latter part strong trades with signals of rain
Sent in raft of back for water and got off 2 Boat
load of wood

Thursday March 31

Low with strong trades and heavy rain signals
got off raft of water and Barge load wood stowed
down water and most of the wood & got supper
Blowing heavy in signals with rain Boat crew watches
Mid part strong winds with rain latter part more
moderate got off 5 Bullock several fowl and
load of wood

Friday April the first

Low with strong trades and showery got off a lot
Sweet Potatoes and load wood at sundown hove up
anchor at 10 o'clock every thing secure got supper
and set the watch latter part strong trades steering
N.W. 1/4 W. with al prudent sail took in Bow Boat to
Mound

Saturday April 2

Low with strong trades steering N.W. 1/4 W. with al
prudent sail Mid part strong signals of wind and rain
took in light sails latter part more moderate
made al sail fitting Boat

Lat 26 55

Sunday April 3
Bony with fresh breeze from Eastward and clear
weather steering N.W. by W with all sail & bells
Put out Bow Boat and took in Star Boat to repair
and put out and old Boat on Waist Boats brail
Mid part light breeze with rain signals Latter part
wind hauled to the S.E. steering N.W. by W with all sail
No Ob.

Monday April 4
Bony with fresh breeze from S.E. and overcast steering
N.W. by W with all sail Mid part about the same
latter part wind hauled to N.E. fresh empty
mending Boat Lat 28 59

Tuesday April 5
Bony with strong breeze from N.E. with heavy swell
from N.W. steering N.W. by W with all sail Mid part
light breeze Latter part bad weather breaking out Squalls
for the men and sails to Bend shifted Mizen
Top sail and Fore & main courses Lat 30. 50

Wednesday April 6
Bony with light breeze from N.E. and fine
weather steering off after hatch and heading sea
Mid part head N.W. by W with all sail Latter part
light wind and overcast wind N.E. by E by the way
head to N.W. by W mended old mizen Top sail and put
up in new sprancer No Ob.

Thursday April 7
Bony with light wind and overcast from N.E.
head N.W. by W with all sail but main stay sail Mid part
and latter light air from the south steering N.W.
mending Star Boat and old Fore sail Field Rig and
& chickens Lat 33. 39

Friday April 8
Bury with light airs from South hauled to North
on the Starboard tack finish Fore sail one sail in
sight to Westward Mid part beam Latter part
light airs and fog from Eastward

Lat 54.57

Saturday April 9
Bury with light breezes from Eastward head to
North sail in sight to leeward fog Mid part
and latter light airs and calms with over
cast weather took in Lower Bobsay to be

Sunday April 10
Bury with light airs from S.W. head N.W. one
sail in sight to Westward finish Bobsay and
set it up filled Bollock Mid part &
latter fresh breezes from the Westward steering
N.W. with all sail

Lat 56.08

Monday April 11
Bury with light winds and fine weather from
West and hauled to S.W. steering N.W.
Mid part strong breezes from S.W. Latter part
the same with fog and rain Broke out water

Tuesday April 12
Bury with strong winds from S.W. with fog and
rain at 8 o'clock wind shifted suddenly to
N.W. split the gale and lost theendants
at 9 o'clock reef Fore sail and close reef
main Topsail head North Mid part took in
fore beam Latter part strong gale at
noon set reef fore sail

Lat 42.08

Wednesday April 13

Boat with strong gales from N.W. on Port tack with
close reef main topsail reef Fore sail and stay sails
Mid part strong gales latter a little more moderate
set close reef Top sails and Fore sail hauled away
tows to Foreyard No Ob.

Thursday April 14

Boat with strong gale took in sail at last stay
sails and Double reef main topsail got up &
Blacksmiths Gorge to fit the iron work
Hired Bent girth and Fore stay sail Mid part
set main sail more moderate latter part light
winds from West head N.W. with all sail on the Main
& mizzen at noon finish things to Fore yard and
made sail Forward Lat 43, 33

Friday April 15

Boat with fresh breeze from West and hauled to
S.W. steering N.W. with all sail weather overcast
found considerable in ship to about $3\frac{1}{4}$ of hours
to free her suppose to leak in her upper works
after being in hot weather about the same every
season Mid strong winds with rain at 12 o'clock
wind hauled to N.W. and clear weather Double reef
sails and courses latter part more moderate
made sail at noon took in Fore & mizzen
Top gal sails Lat 43-49

Saturday April 16

Boat with strong winds from West and clear
head N.W. with all prudent sail Filled Bullock
Mid part strong winds with heavy squalls
of wind and snow latter part strong
breezes and clear filled new pair of girth
Pole darts

Lat 48 08

Sunday April 17

Calmy with fresh breezes and clear weather
from N.W. head to the North with all sail
finish Blacksmithing and stowed away George
Mid part and high latter light breezes and
pleasant weather from the North Lat 49 54
Long 169 29

Monday April 18

Calmy with light breezes and fine clear weather
from the North and hauled to S.W. head
N.E. W. with all sail Mid part Strong breezes
with fog and rain steering N.W. W. Latter
part wind hauled to Westward with frequent
fog signals A Lat 54, 49

Tuesday April 19

Calmy with strong breezes from Westward with
frequent signals at 1 o'clock arose the land one
of the Fox Island at 8 bells the East
end bore N.N.W. dist 8 miles hauled up
N.W. at 6 o'clock Mid part Double reef
sails and brusses Latter part more moderate
with frequent snow signals parted foot rope
to spanker sent it down to fish Lat 54 or

Friday April 20

Calmy with strong breezes from Westward with
frequent snow signals head to N.W. with all
prudent sail fitted spanker and Bent it
Mid part and latter light wind Breaking
out after hutch for provisions and powder

Thursday April 21
Bony with light breezes and fine weather from
West boiling lines Picked up stick of
timber amid part wind hauled to N.E. snowing
Latter part strong winds from N.E. with snow
squalls killed the last Bollock

Friday April 22
Bony with fresh gales from N.E. and thick
killed 5 small figs head to N.W. wind inclined
to the North amid part and latter strong
breezes from the North with snow tack ship
to N.E. Lat 58 10

Saturday April 23
Bony with fresh breezes with flurries of snow
at 8 bells tack ship to Westward where put
out star & larb B Boat amid part wind
hauled to S.E. with thick snow storm and
fresh gale at 6 o'clock morning came down
to where reef main. Topsail and fore top
most stay and mizen strong gale with snow
head to South with heavy swell

Sunday April 24
Bony with strong from S.E. with snow head
to South turned 4th B Boat and Larb Boat
lays to where main topsail and stays
amid part more moderate at 4 o'clock kept off
to the North strong breezes and snowing

- Monday April 25
Bony with fresh breezes from Eastward and
thick weather steering North with all sail at
1 o'clock made the ice hauled up courses
and wore ship amid part light breezes latter
part light breezes from the North working to Westward
Employed boiling new lines and showed the Boat of
the others away Lat 60 47

Tuesday April 26

Boat with light sails from North and West working to Westward finish building lines used 15 barrels to fill the tubs rove 3 new Boat falls put out cutting stage and the cutting Block aloft third part laying around the edge off the ice latter part strong breezes from the North and thick weather run along the ice to Westward about 10 miles and lay aback in the fine ice Lat 61 04

Wednesday April 27

Boat with fresh breezes from the North and thick laying aback head to Westward in the fine ice rove new Boat fall and new Boats wampes lowered Boat for seal. third part light breeze from the North. latter part light winds and pleasant weather working to Westward a ship in sight

Thursday April 28

Boat with fresh breezes from N.W. and pleasant weather worked up into the ice and spoke the Josephine and Hibernia third part laying aback in the ice latter part took the thick ice steering in North by compass in company with Josephine & Hibernia light breezes from S.W. Lat 61 19

Friday April 29

Boat with light breezes from S.W. working to the North through the ice the ice very light so far Hibernia & Josephine in company third part ice closed and wind hauled ahead made port to the ice and took in at sail latter part hoisted the sail to day fine pleasant weather hauled several whales sport got every thing ready on the ice to fastened put up Blocks with the porgs Hibernia & Josephine in company

Lat 61.22

Saturday April 30

Boat with light breeze and clear weather from N.E.
Still made fast to the ice on bent fore & mizzen
galsail mizzen Topsail & main sail and bent
some old ones Capt Homan crossed the ice
to the Hibernia Josephine in company Mid part
strong breeze from the N.E. Latter part wind
hailed to the North with fine pleasant weather
loosed the Fore sail to dry Blacksmith to work
fitting walrus iron Lat 61, 21

Sunday March the first

Boat with strong breeze from the North and fine
weather saw 2 Whales could not get to them
on bent Fore sail and bent the old one Hibernia
in company & Josephine in sight Capt Williams
came aboard Mid part heavy swell from N.W.
Latter part same with wind from North clear weather
Lat 61 17

Monday March 2

Boat with fresh breeze and clear weather with a
heavy swell tied up to the ice Hibernia and Josephine
in sight Mid part about the same Latter part wind
hailed to Westward made sail heading to Eastward
the ice Dist. Slack Employed smoking ship
Lat 61 13

Tuesday March 3

Boat with light breeze from N.W. and fine weather
heading to the Eastward with all sail Hibernia
& Josephine in sight finish smoking ship Mid
part light breeze from Eastward working to the
North Latter part wind hailed to Westward strong
breeze and clear weather head to N.E. with all sail

Wednesday May 4

Boat with strong breezes from N.W. and clear weather
coldest day we have had this season had to N.E.
Hebernia & Josephine in company Mid part Bessie
in the ice blowing strong from North Latter part
same hauled up the cables to clear the shackles.

Lat 61° 20'

Long 182° 17'

Thursday May 5

Strong gales from North and clear weather still Bessie
in the ice finish the cables and stow. Then 7 o'clock
a small hole of water made to leeward made some
sail to hold on to sweather ice Hebernia & Josephine
in sight Mid part more moderate saw one Whales
several holes of water in wind Latter part saw several Whales
lowered the Boat without success came aboard and got dinner.
Dock Lark Boat across the ice

Friday May 6

Boat with light winds from the North and fine weather
at 4 o'clock Lark Boat struck and Bored Whales and
filled him Mid part touch him to ship and cut
him in Latter part cleared the Deck and got ready
to Boil Capt Logan came across the ice to day
have seen several whales to day

61.06

182 40

Saturday 7

Boat with light breezes from the S.W. and fine weather
commence Boiling & ships in sight saw 2 Whales lower
a Boat without success Made sail steering to N.E. Josephine
in company Mid part work to the South Latter part
Calme Boiling gunned the Josephine 9 ships in
sight

Sunday May 8

Boat with light air from Southward made a sail and went to N.E. boated down Josephine in company. Mid part working through light air from the Southward Josephine picked up Seal 11. Latter part strong breeze working to N.E. 2 ships in sight thick weather Employed Boiling

Monday May 9

Boat with strong breeze from the South and thick weather Boiling Josephine in company. Florida in sight working to the North every chance. Mid part ice slack boated down. Latter part breaking out to slow down in after Hatch strong winds from the South

Tuesday May 10

Boat with strong winds from the South working to North Josephine in company finish stowing down 42 bbls at 3 o'clock Brought up in the ice Capt Homan went aboard Josephine. Mid part ice pack. Latter part saw several whales shot 2 Bombs into one and never see him again

Wednesday May 11

Boat with fresh breeze from the South and thick weather ice pack. Capt Homan went aboard Florida - had several Whales spout. Mid part ice more slack went to the North. Latter part strong winds and thick snowy weather with Drizzle from South

Thursday May 12

Boat with strong winds with fog and snow from the S.E. packed in ice in company with Josephine Florida & Hibernia in sight to Eastward. Mid part heavy swell from S.W. day very well

Friday May 13

Clear, with light breezes and thick weather from S.W. head to N.E. with the swell. Capt. Rogers came aboard Mid part light air latter wind hauled to Eastward with thick weather ice still closed

Long 177.05 Lat 61.45

Saturday May 14

Clear with fresh breezes from N.E. and thick weather with wind increasing 12 sail in sight hauled at sail head to N.W. Capt. Homan crossed the ice to Josephine Mid part fresh gale from N.E. Latter part more moderate and hauled to the South

Sunday May 15

Clear with strong breezes and thick weather head to S.W. sent Blacksmith across the ice aboard the Josephine she having started but water she fore top sail and fore sail to fore ahead a heavy swell setting in at 6 o'clock Bowhead came up under the stern Lee mate parted and missed him and lost gun 11 sails in sight Mid part took in at sail head to S.W. Latter part strong breezes from Eastward saw one Bowhead ice packed very close several ships in sight to S.E. and land in sight to the North dist about 20 miles sounded 60 fath water

Lat 61.53

Monday May 16

Clear with strong breezes with rain & snow from Eastward head to South set fore & mizzen Top sail to wear round ice to close to start her 8 o'clock 14 sail in sight Mid part saw several whales but could not get to them on the ice at 9 o'clock ice very open Latter part the same wind from Eastward and snowing saw one Whale going S.W. quick to work fitting Blue room for Whales

Tuesday May 17

Boat with fresh breeze and thick snowy weather
head to North, 91° with all sail in packed in ice
Aid part the same latter part ice slack wind
ahead made fast too to large pieces of ice sounded
got 60 fath water with N.E. current Lat 62 02

Wednesday May 18

Boat with fresh breeze from Eastward and thick
weather still made fast to ice with wind ahead
10 sail in sight sounded 60 fath current to West
Aid part and latter light air and thick sail the
Land Blacks with came aboard to day across the ice
from Josephine with Mr. Long the skates and
started Back again in pack Lat 62 01
Long 176 39.0

Thursday May 19

Boat with a light air from West made all sail ready
for a start several ships in sight saw 2 Whales one
rising Aid part light air from the South latter
part same ice slack working to E. N. E. by compass
thick fog

Friday May 20

Boat with light air from the Southward working
to E. N. E. ice slack at 1 o'clock ice packed sounded
60 fath with N. W. P. current thick fog Aid part
ice packed Larkin all sail wind hauled to East
latter wind hauled N. E. made sail head to S. E.
thick fog Broke out provisions

Saturday May 21

Boat with light air and fog from N. E. head to S. E. ice slack
6 o'clock ice packed again fog lit up for awhile 10 sail in sight
Aid part saw 9 or 10 Whales latter part head to Eastward
at noon came out into clear water 12 ships in sight

Sunday June 22

Heavy strong breeze from N.W. and thick weather
spoke Midas Capt came aboard with several
other Captains Mid's Adventure Sail. Latter part
working to Eastward along the ice Midas in company
thick fog and snowing

Monday May 23

Heavy with strong winds and stormy weather from
the Eastward jammed the Midas working along the
ice to N.E. amongst the thin ice Mid part fresh
gales Latter part came off and over the ice Lat 61.05
Long 177.10

Tuesday May 24

Heavy with fresh gales from Eastward working to
N.E. along the ice Midas in company at 6 o'clock
2 other Sails in sight Mid part fresh gales Latter
part stood into the heavy ice fine weather made at
Sail 4 sails in sight land in sight Lat 61.40
Long 177.22

Wednesday May 25

Heavy with light breezes and fine weather from N.E.
worked up to main pack of ice Midas in company
spoke Alaskan G.D. Thomson & Mid & Latter
part working to Eastward along the ice several
ships in company Lat 61.08
Long 177.04

Thursday May 26

Heavy with light winds from N.E. Lat and fine
weather jammed the Brig Onward of Honolulu
Mid part light breezes Several ships in sight
latter part work to westward in clear water 17
ships in sight parted company with Midas
Lat 61.26

Friday May 27

Bony with light breezes and fine weather working to the North spoke Bark Perry Capt Thomas went aboard 26 ships in sight mid part jammed forward latter part wind hauled to Westward took the ice with several ships wind hauled back to Eastward stood out into clear water again spoke Concordia land in sight Lat 61.30

Saturday May 28

Bony with light breezes from N.E. and fine weather Capt Thomas went aboard C. Swift for Letter's wind hauled to Westward took the ice again with 20 ships in company and 30 in sight mid & latter working along slow through the ice Capt Thomas crossed the ice to the forward at noon ice closed Lat 61.31

Sunday May 29

Bony with light winds from West working to N.E. Onward in company plenty of ships in sight at 4 o'clock ice slack started ahead again mid part strong breezes steering N.E. through light ice land in sight to N.W. Latter part about the same about 11 the fleet in sight working along same way Lat 61.39 Bowhead

Monday May 30

Bony with breezes from the North and fine weather working to N.E. at 4 o'clock ice packed but very rotten mid part calm Latter part fresh breezes from S.E. head to N.E. saw 2 or 3 Whales lowered 2 Boats the ice too thick to get around in it 30 odd ships in sight Lat 61.46 Long 177.07

Tuesday May 31

Strong breezes from S.E. head to N.E. with thick ice plenty of ships in sight 4 o'clock ice closed mid part saw plenty of Whales no chance to get to them latter part saw one ice close several ships close to Capt Thomas went aboard C. Swift Lat 61.50.

Wednesday June the first

Boom with fresh breezes from Eastward and thick weather about 20 ships at stake on the ice within a few miles Mid part ice slack more ship to Eastward Latter part made at sail ice very open steering to Eastward with light air Broke out water and Breach

Lat 61.52

Thursday June the 2^d

Boom light air from the Southward and fine weather steering to Eastward several ships in company at 9 o'clock ice closed at 4 o'clock a little slack Mid part struck Bowhead from ship and line parted latter part light air from the Southward and ice very open steering to N.E.

Lat 61.54

Long 177.29

Friday June the 3^d

Boom with light breezes and fine weather working along when the ice slack about half of the fleet in sight Mid part about the same Latter part ice packed Capt Williams came across the ice from Hibernia thick fog hauled up Port Cable

Lat 61.56

Saturday June 4

Boom with light breezes from S.W. with fog packed in 8 o'clock ice began to slack started ahead slowly Mid part and Latter ice packed with light breezes and fine weather from S.W. Capt Thompson went across the ice to Hibernia

Lat 61.54

Sunday June 5

Boom with light air and fine weather packed in Cape Charles at noon Bone et al. E dist 25 miles Mid part light air N.E. blew up the sail and got small anchor on Port Bone and backed out the same Latter part about the same made at sail

Lat 61.55

178 81

Monday June 6

Boat with calm clear weather gunned Hibernia
ice packed light air from the south Mid part light
air working along slowly latter part packed in sent
down Fire Topsail to mend fine clear weather Lat 61.58

179 07

Tuesday June 7

Boat with light air and fine weather working to
N.E. Hibernia in company and 30 other sails in sight
finish topsail and bent it Mid part ice sharp
working to East wind latter ice packed
Capt Williams came aboard 35 ships in sight

Lat 61.38

Wednesday June 8

Boat with light breezes from S.W. and overcast
ice some black working along every chance Hibernia
in company Mid part about the same latter part
wind hauled to N.E. took in all sail and made fast
to the ice Capt Hornum went aboard Hibernia strong
breezes

Lat 61.56

Thursday June 9

Boat with strong breezes from N.E. made fast to
the ice with all sail furled in company Hibernia
Capt Hornum on board the H. thick weather Mid
part fresh gale latter part light breezes and fine
weather still Beset in the ice with head wind Broken
out water Cape Maren 20 miles off to North

Lat 61.54

Friday June 10

Boat with light breezes from N.E. still Beset in
the ice Hibernia in company Mid part the same
with light air from S.W. made all sail latter part
strong breezes from S.W. with thick fog hearing to work
along

No Obs

Saturday June 11

Boon, with strong breezes from S.W. and thick fog all sail set and heaving to get along small progress. Hibernia in company. Mid part same. Latter part ice some slack at 6 o'clock came out into clear sea down reef the Topsail and dipped too with knock yard, aback thick fog and fresh gale Hibernia in company head to Southward. No Obs.

Sunday June 12

Boon, with fresh gales from S.W. and thick fog were ship to the North East. Homan went aboard Hibernia came aboard took old barbed and put out another kept off N.E. & under easy sail. Mid part light airs with fog Capt Homan on board. Hibernia gunning with Fanny John Howland latter part lay aback head to Westward at 11 o'clock cleared up made sail stood in too the N.W. Lat 62 34 Long 175 58

Monday June 13

Boon with light airs from the Southward and hazy weather steering N.W. Hibernia in company running through scattering ice mid part lay dead yards aback in scatter ice latter part kept off to the North under easy sail thick fog and wind from the Southward. Lat 69 10

Tuesday June 14

Boon with strong breezes and thick fog from S.E. working around in scattering ice head to Eastward at 8 bells tack ship to S.W. under reef Topsails. Mid part lay aback in clear water strong breezes and dense fog. Lat 69 36 Long 178 15

Wednesday June 15

Boon with strong breezes and thick weather fog lifted stood in the scattering ice saw 3 sails shut in thick stood out in clear water. Mid part gunned J. D. Thomson. Latter part laying main yards aback thick fog and fresh breezes from South.

Thursday June 16

Boon, with strong breezes and thick fog lay aback in clear water under easy sail Mid part and latter thick fog and light air from the south Laying aback in hole of clear water No Obs

Friday June 17

Boon, with light air and thick fog from the Southward at 8 Bell Pickup hauled J.D. Thomson and 12 other sails in sight Mid part Lay aback in clear water Latter part kept off to the South through scattering ice in company with J.D. Thomson. Spoke Bank Henry Tucker Capt. Henson was aboard
Lat 64 17

Saturday June 18

Boon with fresh breezes from the Southward and good weather Laying aback hauled in the scattering ice with H. Tucker & J.D. Thomson Mid part stood to Eastward under close reef Fore & main Top sails & stay sail. at 9 o'clock came to heavy ice wore ship to S.W. at noon came into clear water 20 ships in sight.
Lat 64.14
Long 186 49

Sunday June 19

Boon, with fresh breezes and fine weather made all sail working to Eastward spoke Henson & Sea Breeze also Ohio Mid part wind S.E. working to windward Latter part same with thick fog Double reef Fore & main Top sails

Monday June 20

Boon, with strong wind and a heavy swell and thick fog from S.E. working to windward Mid part about the same Latter part wind light made all sail heeled several fog horns

Tuesday June 21

Boaty with light air and fog, grounded Fl. Taler
and the Patch Mid part Lahn and thick fog
Latter part same Lat 64, 67

Wednesday June 22

Boaty with light air and Lahn, grounded the Hoener Taler
Mid part light air from the South and fog Latter
part lit up stood in and made the ice and land
Several sail in sight Lat 64, 66

Thursday June 23

Boaty with light southerly wind and hazy weather grounded
C Crocker thick fog Mid part and latter thick fog
lay aback head to Westward under Top sails 40 fath
water wore to Eastward

Friday June 24

Boaty with fresh breezes and thick fog from South
lay aback head to Eastward & bells were ship to
Westward 42 fath water Latter part stood to
Eastward spoke C Crocker steering to the North at 10
o'clock made the ice kept off to the North at 11 o'clock
wore ship to the South so path water thick weather

Saturday June 25

Boaty with fresh breezes from the Southward on the
Western tack at 8 bells tack to Eastward at one
o'clock wore to West Latter part head to S.E. thick
weather Lat 63, 49

Sunday June 26

Boaty with fresh breezes and thick weather from the
Southward kept off E at 6 at 3 o'clock made
the ice wore ship to the Westward at sail set
Mid part spoke Ship Europa Capt Homan went ahead
Latter part stood to S.E. at 10 o'clock made the island of
St Lawrence dist 6 miles sounded several times from 20 to 25
fathoms kept off to the North

Monday June 27

Boaty with strong breeze with fog from the Southward
steering to the North spoke Bank Norman & Seaboyer
Capt Norman went aboard once near St. Lawrence
off of Towline latter part fine weather and
the land on the West Coast Lat 64 19
gammed Sea Breeze Labor Long 169 01

Tuesday 28

Boaty with calm pleasant weather St. Lawrence
island in sight and the land on the West Coast
the Strates Block ... with ice gammed Sea Breeze
& ships in sight Mid part light air and calm working
to N.W. along the ice & ships in company Latter same
Drying old lines and cleaning the papers from the ships side
Lat 64 30

Wednesday 29

Boaty with calm clear weather sailing around the ice in company
with 8 other ships Capt Norman went aboard the Europa
Mid part lay aback Latter part calm and light air steering
N.W. by compass through strong ice wind S.W. & ships in
company Lat 64 40
Long 169 52

Thursday June 30

Boaty with light breeze from S.W. and fine weather steering
N.W. through sailing ice & ships in company South head
of St. Lawrence Bay in sight ahead dist about 20 miles
Mid part stood in the South Flood and took ship several
Boats crews of natives came aboard kept off from the Strates
Latter part fresh breeze from S.W. steering through the ...
at close hope East Bore West dist 8 miles

Friday July the first

Boaty with S.W. wind and fine weather steering to the North
20 sail in sight at 8 bells wind hauled to the N.W.
head to 16 Mid part light air and calm Latter
fresh breeze from S.E. and fine weather get ready to leave
for ...

Saturday July 2

Long with fresh breezes from S.E. and fine weather
got 10 walrus with 2 boats several ships Boats
down in company Mid part Breaking out Blubber
room and skinning off Blubber latter part wind
about the same steering to the North along the
ice

Sunday July 3

Long with light air from Westward several
for Walrus got 22 Mid part thick fog at Boat
aboard watch employed skinning off Blubber and
Breaking out water latter part light breeze and over
cast Boats off for Walrus very cold David Miller
cant finger Bad

Monday July 4

Long with light air and drifting Boats off
at 10 o'clock at Boat aboard with walrus Mid
part working to the South along the ice latter
part Mid South working to windward along the
ice several ships in company Spoke Bark Japan of
Melhorn overcast and drizzling rain Lat 67,48

Tuesday July 5

Long with fresh breezes from Southward working to windward
along the ice several ships in company watch employed
mining Walrus Blubber Mid part open Cape Broad
latter part the same several Boats for walrus
and Capt Horn on gunning at Board Concordia Lat 67,37

Wednesday July 6

Long with calm clear weather land in sight at Westward
some natives came aboard Mid part several Boats
4 boats came aboard with 4 Walrus latter part Waist Boat came
aboard 5 Walrus wind to Westward working around in shoal
ice Cape Serdze in sight Lat 67,33

Thursday July 4

Heavy with Westaly wind and fine weather and hauled to South before Trident & Josephine Capt Homan went fishing. Mid part stood to Eastward until 10 o'clock tack to S.W. Latter part working to Westward plenty of ships in sight started the work. Led 67 19

Friday July 5

Heavy with light air from S.W. and fine weather working to Westward along the ice sent 2 boats in front of the gas nothing Boiling several ships in sight Mid part before latter part sent off 4 Boats and made ship fast to ice to get water. Sailed Boat came aboard strong winds from S.E.

Saturday July 6

Heavy with strong winds from S.E. and thick weather watering ship off the ice 3 boats off at 9 o'clock Boats aboard with 16 walrus wind hauled to S.W. with rain took back aboard made sail to get off the ice without success let go Port anchor went at clear stowed stowed down the water and got ready to take it again and set the ~~water~~ at 6 o'clock ice came down call at hand hove up anchor set double reef sail. Strong winds and thick weather jammed Trident Capt Green came aboard

Sunday July 10

Heavy with fresh breezes and thick weather steered off to the South about 10 miles finish Boiling Mid part thick with rain Latter part about the same Sailed 5 Boats for walrus

Monday July 7

Heavy with strong breezes from Eastward with fog and rain at 1 o'clock 4 Boats came aboard 3 walrus stowing down after hatch. Stank Bow Boat off yet fineing fog gave at one o'clock Boat came aboard 5 walrus stowing down after hatch latter part the same

Led 71 16

Tuesday July 12

Heavy with haze and thick fog showing off the hole and commence to Boil again saw several ships Mid part broke out back down thick fog laying off and on twice latter part thick fog, lowered 2 Boats for walrus & sail in sight

Wednesday July 13

Heavy with light breezes and fog from N.W. Capt Homan went aboard Gulson Boats came aboard spoke Big Comet Capt Homan came aboard made all sail to work to windward & Mid part same latter spoke California and let her have try Bet land in sight wind N.W. strong breeze and overcast

Thursday July 14

Heavy with strong winds from North working round in the ice lowered twice & Boats got 9 walrus Mid part double reef and took in Mizen Topsail hauled courses Latter part thick and more moderate made sail lowered & Boats and got 9 Walrus Lat 66 58

Friday July 15

Heavy with light breezes from West and thick weather lowered 4 Boats 2 Boats back to ship at 6 o'clock Lark & B Boat & Maist off gunning Hebernia Capt Homan went aboard Mid part third Mate came aboard wind S.E. Latter part second mate came aboard & walrus made sail and worked Southward along the ice Lat 66, 50

Saturday July 16

Heavy with light breezes from S.E. and fine weather working to windward at 2 o'clock kept off to the North along the ice Capt of the of Sanprisco came aboard Mid part lay along the ice Latter part 4 o'clock sent 2 Boats went in after Breakfast & other light air and walrus

Sunday July 17

Long with leaden Boats in at 8 o'clock 2 Boats aboard
H B Boat went in again B & L B came aboard with 20
walrus 49 in all Latter part lowered 5 Boats strong breeze from
N.E. and thick weather Hibernia in company,

Monday July 18

Long strong winds and thick from the N.E. Boats
in at 9 o'clock at aboard with 56 walrus got supper
and set watch watch employed skinning of blubber Latter
lowered for 5 Boats

Tuesday July 19

Long with leaden at 5 o'clock 4 Boats aboard 7 walrus
H B Boat off Mid part came aboard with 4 walrus
Latter part saw plenty of walrus thick fog lowered 5
Boats got 14 came aboard 4 Boat

Wednesday July 20

Long with strong breezes from Westward and thick fog
8 o'clock Worst Boat came aboard watches employed
skinning Mid part Gunned Hibernia laying aback
in loose ice Latter part lowered 5 Boats in company
with Hibernia

Thursday July 21

Strong breezes and overcast from Westward catching
walrus Mid part Boats at aboard with 49 walrus
having lost 11 Latter part steered off to S.W. along
the ice Hibernia in company thick weather

Friday July 22

Long with strong breezes and thick weather from
N.E. lowered and got 17 walrus Hibernia in company
Mid part light breezes with fog Latter part wind hauled
to the South with fine weather lowered for walrus and to
Westward dist 12 miles

Lat 66 40

Saturday July 23

Leam with fresh breezes from the Southward and fine weather chasing walrus in company with Heikema and Mannira & Boats aboard with 14 Walrus Mid part about the same Latter part lowered & Boat

Sunday July 24

Leam with fresh breezes from Westward and fine weather Mid part Boats aboard with 49 Walrus set Boats crews watches Latter part lowered & Boats

Monday July 25

Leam with light breezes from the Southward Boats off Heikema in company Mid part Boats came aboard with 48 walrus Latter part lowered the Boats 33 ships in sight

Tuesday July 26

Leam with fresh breezes from the South and overcast at 6 o'clock Boats aboard 13 walrus Mid part at sail set working to the South Latter part lowered & Boats and got 28 walrus Several ships in company Spoke Bank Eagle Honan

Wednesday July 27

Leam with fresh breezes and fine weather from the South working to windward lowered and got 11 walrus Mid part lay around in the scattering ice Latter part got 4 walrus shot 29 walrus off on the ice Boats down and lost at Boat & Boats off to the pack

Thursday July 28

Boat, with a bahn. Boat at about mid part
skinning. Latter part lowered the Boat. Light
breezes and fine weather. Hebernia in company.

Friday July 29

Boat with light breeze and pleasant weather
from the North at 8 o'clock. Boat at
about 30 walrus. Mid part working to South
in company. Latter part wind hauled to Westward
with fog. weather employed skinning.

Saturday July 30

Boat with light breeze and thick fog. Laying along the
ice 4 o'clock wind hauled to S E. Mid part clear in
working to S W along the ice 5 sails in sight. Latter part
Boats off for walrus.

Sunday July 31

Boat with fresh breeze from S W and fine weather. Boat
off at 8 o'clock 3 Boats about 25 walrus. Boat shot 8
hauled with Hebernia. Mid part 2 Boats came about 24
walrus. Latter part kept off to the North passed several
ships along the ice strong winds from the North.

Monday Aug the first

Boat with fresh gales from the North. Steering N E
in company with Hebernia for Cape Lisburne under
top sails and fore course. Mid part the same in
glacier. Latter part fresh gales made the land to South
of Point Hope at noon tack to the North West along the
Land.

Tuesday Aug 2^d 1770

Levy with fresh gales from N.E. and clear weather
heading along the land to the north at 7 o'clock came
to anchor in company with Hibernia in 4 fathom
water 1 mile from the Beach sent in raft of
boards for water Al hands employed at 9 o'clock
got raft aboard and set water latter part stowing down
water and Boiling

Wednesday Aug 3

Levy with strong breezes from the North and fine weather
all hands employed Breaking out sheets and Boiling
at anchor Mid part the same latter part got under
way and stood along the land at noon passed Point
Hope Hibernia in company

Thursday Aug 4

Levy with strong winds from N.E. and clear weather
head to N.W. with all pendant sail Boiling Hibernia
in company Mid part about the same latter part
Mid about the same stowing down after hatch

Friday Aug 5

Levy with strong winds from N.E. and hauled
to East head to the North stowing down in
after hatch 5 o'clock came to the ice wore ship
to N.E. Hibernia in company Mid part about
the same Boiling latter part light breezes from East
head to the North all hands employed Boiling and Break-
ing out sheets

Saturday Aug 6

Levy with light breezes from S.E. steering to N.E. with all sail
Hibernia in company Employed Boiling Mid part the same
latter part stowing down after hatch and Boiling
Capt Williams came aboard awhile

Lat 72, 00

Sunday Aug 7

Boon with breezes from Westward and fog signals showing
some and Boiling made the ice several ships
in sight - Hibernia in company, gained the Ferry
Mid showing and stowing down aft. Laying aback along
the ice. Joe Henry sick off duty

Lat 70 14

Long 164 40

Monday Aug 8

Boon with strong winds from N.E. with fog signals
several sails in sight spoke Chumov with 700 walrus
at overboard double reef Fore & main Topsails, parted
mizzen employed sailing and Boiling Mid part run
to S.E. along the ice about 10 miles. Latter part sailing
through scattering ice to Eastward made the land
to the south of ice cape about 40 miles. Lat 69 44
Breaking out to store

Long

Tuesday Aug 9

Bossy with light airs from N.E. and hauled to
N.W. Breaking out to store down Mid part lowered
4 Boats for walrus get 13. Latter part stowing down & main
Heath light breezes from the South and hauled to the West
Land in sight

Lat 70 00

Wednesday Aug 10

Boon with light airs from N.W. showing to N.E. finish
stowing down several ships in sight and several others
came aboard. Mid part working to the N.E. through
scattering ice. Latter part the same spoke H. Snow and
Anwar. Employed washing ship in Cape in sight. Lat 70 40

Thursday Aug 11

Long 162 00

Boon with fresh breezes from N.E. working to windward
several sails in sight Capt Herman aboard the ship
and Josephine take the first Bowhead in the water
Mid part strong breezes from N.E. and overcast
latter part the same breaking out sails gunned
fired guns at Barnes spoke several other ships
stove 2 Boats warring ships

Friday Aug. 12

Long with fresh gales from N.E. sailing ahead under the lee of the ice several ships in company. Capt. Homan aboard the Josephine broke out Hope for the men & bells Double reef Main Topsail and Faded courses Mid part fore reef Latter part more moderate 24 ships in sight working to N.E. put out the P Boat and took in L Boat to mend

Saturday Aug 13

Long with fresh gales from N.E. & shifting to windward through sailing ice at 1 o'clock were ships in 7 fath water under double reef topsails Mid part about the same Latter part more moderate made more sail to work to windward ice more scattering 8 sails in sight saw the Land stand in to 8 fath and off to 14 fath anchoring L Boat

Lat 70 25

Sunday Aug 14

Long with fresh gales from N.E. and thick weather working to windward with all prudent sail spoke Henry Baker Mid part the same Latter part more moderate made more sail still working to windward Between the ice and Land about 10 miles space

Lat 70.50

Monday Aug 15

Long with fresh gales from N.E. having a heavy press sail to get to windward at 4 o'clock Double reef and hauled main courses Th Baker & Homan in sight Mid part and Latter about the same

Tuesday Aug 16

Long with strong winds and overcast trying to work to windward saw Henry Baker lower boats for some kind of Whale plenty Devil Fish in sight took in light sail and hauled up courses lowered fore Boatswain and Thist Boat struck took him along side Henry Baker hove and in Mid part cutting Latter part wind saw lowered for Whale no success going quick

Wednesday, Aug. 17

Came with fresh gales from N.E. and lower lowered
once for Whales no success at 4 lowered again L.B.B.
struck and got him along side shifted Fire & Arty
Tapsails at 12 o'clock got supper and commenced to cut
Breaking out Blubber room Latter part finish cutting
got dinner and sett watch saw one Bowhead strong
winds from N.E.

Thursday, Aug 18

Came with strong winds from N.E. and good
weather cleared up the Deck and started
the works spoke Thierman Capt. Homan went
aboard Mid part Boiling weather strong breezes and
thick fog working to windward latter part thick
fog Land in sight Lat 70 50

Friday, Aug 19

Came with strong winds and overcast lowered 4 Boats for Whales
Waist Boat struck killed him and took him to ship
and let go Port anchor Mid part cut in and sett watch
Latter part Boiling 2 Boats crews clothes came at anchor
wind hauled to S.W. with rain and fog

Saturday, Aug 20

Came with strong winds from S.W. and thick weather
at anchor Boiling 2 Boats astern to anchor Boiling
Mid part about the same Latter part got under
way spoke Concordia Steered off the North
lowered for Whales several in sight

Sunday, Aug 21

Came with light breezes from S.W. and fine weather
Waist Boat struck took Whale along side and
let go on her 15 fath 20 fath. Home and come off
in Mid part finish cutting 3 Boats Churning
Boiling calm Latter part wind N.E. 4 Boats
Churning

Monday Aug 22

Leaving with strong breezes from N.E. and overcast
Boat aboard Whalesky. Broke out fore Hatch
to stow down mid part stowing down all hands
Employed at 1 o'clock started to heave up anchor
kale picked best anchor and about 20 fath Chane
set Double reef Fore & Main Topsails and
stood off the ice fresh gales from N.E. and thus
at 3 o'clock set watch

Tuesday Aug 23

Leaving with fresh gales from E.N.E. and rising
clouds boiling and at hand to break out Breeze
up Fore mid part fresh gales with rain working
to the North Latter part under easy sail stowing
down more moderate and thick spoke T. & S. of
Lanprance

Wednesday Aug 24

Leaving with strong winds from E.N.E. and thick
weather finish stowing got supper and set watch
Boiling several ships in sight Mid part about the
same Latter part spoke 2 Whales one Whale came
to the Northward pack at hand Employed Breaking
out Shooks

Thursday Aug 25

Leaving with strong breezes and thick weather from
E.N.E. heading along the ice several ships in
sight spoke the Unward 4 Whales lowered 4 Boats
for Whale 1 Bow Boat lapped by sail from sheet
saw 11 2 rising came aboard supper set watch
Mid part working along the ice. Latter part finish
breaking out Shooks saw 3 or 4 whales that other Boats
were chasing fine weather Sat 26. 24

Friday Aug 26

Long with fresh breezes and fine weather working along
the ice spoke Concordia Capt Hornum went aboard
for an hour took the head of an iron out of the
blubber of a Whale supposed to have been struck
in Hudson Bay belonging to the vessel Gibbs
Mid part strong winds working to the South along the
Eastern ice Latter part the same saw 3 or 4 Whales
But very shy lowered 4 Boats spoke California 1 Whale
weather cold ice making out side Boats and ours

Saturday Aug 27

Long with strong winds from N.E. and over cast with
frequent snow squalls Boats aboard Double reefed
Main Topsail saw one Whale one rising Mid part
the same Latter part fresh gales and thick
Weather took in fore and mizzen Topsails Broke
out Port side Main Hatch & stow down

Sunday Aug 28

Long with fresh gales from N.E. with snow
squalls stowing down St. Hatch and Barb. to
Leward flying signal half above about 20 sail
kept off to her Mid part more moderate off
and on the Eastern ice that makes Point

Barrow employed Boiling Latter part about the
same run to S.W. about 10 miles and hauled up for the
land spoke Eugenia Capt Nye side Capt Hornum went
aboard for a while

Monday Aug 29

Long with strong wind and clear weather Cruising off and
on the land so sail in sight one cutting, Boiling several
Mid part more moderate employed Boiling under easy
sail Latter part spoke Aurora and Barrow came
aboard kept off to the South along the land employed
Breaking out St side main hatch & stow down

Lat 4102

Tuesday Aug 30

Long with strong breeze steering to S, S, W spoke
J. S. Thompson Boat, fast to Whale and ship
to leeward with signals flying half mast proved
to be the ^{store} Chic Capt. Homan & Capt. Barnes went
aboard and Capt. Henry of Brig Hokela of S, W
Latter part fresh breeze and good weather Lowerd
for Whale proved to be D. Fish at 11 o'clock having
for Bodied Lar Boat struck

Wednesday Aug 31

Long with strong breeze from N. E. and overcast
hooked Whale and took him along side gut down
and commenced to cut Mid part finish cutting
got supper and set the watch Latter part saw 2 or 3
Whales Lowerd 5 Boats Lar Boat struck and drove White
Chin

Thursday Sept 1st

Long with fresh breeze from N. E. Boats came aboard
and started the work Mid part thick fog which
hauled to South Latter part wind about the same
spoke the Homan Capt for a time aboard for a time
on so got Barrel Molasses head to Westward with all
sail with light and thick fog

Friday Sept 2nd

Long with light breeze and thick fog from S W and hauled
to N W with clear weather employed Boiling several ships
in sight & chasing Mid part wind hauled to N. E.
Latter part saw one Whale Lowerd the Boats did not see
him again jammed the Trident

Saturday Sept 3

Came with strong winds and thick weather saw several Whales Lowered L B B Struck Abail part took him along side and commence to cut Later part finish cutting and set watch

Sunday Sept 4

Came with fresh breeze from Eastward with passing fog saw Lowered for Whale going Quicker came aboard Abail part light airs with fog Boiling lay aback Latter part wind S E working to Westward saw several sail to Eastward saw 2 Whales going Quicker did not lower

Monday Sept 5

Came with light airs and fog from Eastward by the wind on the Southern tack Boiling saw several ships cutting above new Star sheet & new Main Top sail Buntine Abail part Boiling Latter part Lowered for Whale, Lar Boat Struck and died before holed the sail up took him to ship cut him in 2 boats off in the ice finish cutting spoke the Onward & Whales

Tuesday Sept 6

Came with light breezes and fine weather Boats off at 5 o'clock came aboard got supper and lowered for another Whale at 9 o'clock aboard the Boat and Broke out St Side Main Hatch to stow away Latter part stowing Pinn and lowered 2 Boats

- Wednesday Sept 7

Long, light winds and good weather from Eastward
Boiling, run to the South & West 10 miles saw Whales
Hauled Boat & hauled ship came along side as we hauled
aback lowered 4 Boats finish stowing main hatch & H.
at 9 o'clock Boats aboard Latter part day ^{ready at sight} aback head
to the South saw several ships cutting lowered
for Whale no success

Thursday Sept 8

Long with light breezes from Eastward working
to the S & lowered for Whales 1 Boat struck
run under heavy fiddle held on and drew the
mains amid part wind hauled to S.W. plenty of
ships in sight Latter part light breezes and overcast
4 Boats in the ice cruising for Whales saw one
plenty off Boats around in the ice no Whale got
day

Friday Sept 9

Long with light breezes and overcast from the S.W.
and hauled to N.W. Boats came aboard at 8 o'clock
got dinner and went off again at 9 o'clock came aboard
got supper and set watch amid part wind hauled to
N.E. head to S.E. Latter part hauled down spoke
the Concord & E Swift stowing down natives came
at

Saturday 10

Long with strong breezes from E. & E. started off to
S.W. Capt Homan went aboard Concordia stowing down
spoke. Chis Capt Lawrence came aboard to get the
Blacksmith and left another man in his place
Latter part fresh gales from E. & E. lowered for Whale did
not see him again spoke Concordia and started
Capt Homan went aboard at noon came aboard and left
off to the South

Friday Sept 11

Strong with fresh gale from N.E. Steaming to the South
several ships in company beating out and steering off
At Hatch Between Decks Mid part lay aback head
to the North Latter part kept off to the South Concordia
in company Blowing fresh Saw Janus! Boats part to
Whale Breaking out Between Decks to stow up & make
over

Lat 40 42

Saturday Sept 12

Strong with fresh gales from N.E. and close by the
wind head on shore at 6 o'clock came to anchor in
9 fathoms Water with Port anchor and 4 fathoms Chum
Mid part Watcher Employed stowing off Between Decks
Latter part strong gales shifted main sail

Sunday Sept 13

Strong with strong gales from N.E. at anchor under the
land shifted Fore sail and rode away gill Down haul
Boats crew of Native came aboard with Bone & trade
Capt traded considerably Mid part the same Latter
part day light got underway spoke Concordia at anchor
and the Ohio Capt Homan went aboard and N.E. head
to N.W.

Monday Sept 14

Strong with strong winds from N.E. head to the N.W.
spoke the Mary of Edgartown several ships in sight
wind hauled to North Mid and Latter part about the
same lowered for Whale Bowed to be Great Fish

Thursday Sept 15

Booy with fresh Baffling breeze from the North with frequent snow squalls toward 5 o'clock for Whale at sun down La. Boat struck twice him. At ship, got supper and heavy ~~at~~ but in mid part finish cutting and set watch latter part wind South with snow head to N.E. saw 2 sails started the works

Friday Sept 16

Booy with strong wind from the Southward and hauled to Westward Double reef Fore & Mizzen Top sails Watcher employed Boiling mid part wind hauled to N.E. with a heavy swell from S.W. head to N.W. latter part wind from Westward and thick weather steering to the North one sail in sight made the ice sounded so fast water steered off N.E. Boiling

Saturday 17

Booy with strong breeze from the Westward steering to Eastward along the ice gained the ship's Capt. Homan went aboard got the Blacksmith mid part head to S.E. W. under Double reef sails Boiling Ohio in sight latter part steered off to the South with a cold thick weather 3 men on the ship list of Portuguese Joe Quail & Charles also Joe Henry
Lat 71, 12

Sunday Sept 18

Booy with fresh breeze from N.W. and frequent snow flurries steering to S.W. saw 4 sails mid part finish Boiling latter part breaking out fore hatch Port side to slow down spoke ship Europa Band B. Cummings & active Capt. & came aboard whilst at we it aboard kept off S.W. at in company

Monday Sept 19

Leaving with light winds from the North and good weather finish stowing down spoke Concup and etchire and concluded to run under easy sail Fore & Main Topsails. Mopart steering W & N. Latter part about the same move New Top galchovy off of Towline and New Tally Gibb down haul and reef tacks for main sail now Fore & Gal Bunting 4 sails in sight

Tuesday Sept 20

Leaving with strong Bumping breeze from N.E. and overcast spoke the Vineyard 9 Whales Capt Homan went aboard to see & lowered for Whale Capt H. - the only man that saw him West Boat capsized got Boat and men aboard at safe Mid part wind the same working to windward under Topsails Latter part made sail and one Whale going quick

Wednesday Sept 21

Leaving with light winds and plain lowered 5. Boats struck Whale at 9 o'clock had Whale to ship already to cut Mid. part cut in Latter part 8 o'clock lowered did not see the Whale again came aboard Latter part 7 sail in sight

Thursday Sept 22

Leaving with strong winds from N.E. and overcast several ships in sight spoke En Morgan. Capt Homan went aboard Mid part started the works Latter more moderate lowered for Whale going quick came aboard ran to S.W. saw another lowered Both Bow Boats started for the Whale and move him off upon 4 bbls Provisions

Friday Sept 23

Bony with light breezes from N.E. and pregnant strong f. laws Boats came aboard got dinner Went off to Chase Waist Boat went on Boatstore would not dent said it was good

Chance Maid sent light speers under very short sail Boiling Latter part calm saw plenty of Whales small ones lowered to Boat thick snow squall from N.E. with fresh gale, double reef Waist Boat struck fished and took him along side Peter Meyers Steers Waist Boat Lat, 71 05 put Henry out took Spaulding to Long 169 10 for S. B.

Saturday Sept 24

Bony with moderate gale from N.E. cutting on the eastern tack Maid sent cleared away head and started the works 4 sails in sight Latter part wind about the same working to windward saw B Comings take Whale

Sunday Sept 25

Bony with strong winds and overcast from N.E. working to windward 5 sails in sight Maid sent about the same employed Boiling Latter part fresh gales from N.E. took in gill close reef snipped top sail and hauled Fore bours Double reef Fore & main Top sail saw one Whale

Monday Sept 26

Bony with fresh gales from N.E. and hauled to North Employed Boiling Maid more moderate stand 4 or 5 hours on each tack Latter part light airs and variables and thick hazy weather. Saw one Whale lowered with out success

Tuesday Sept 27

Long with light variable and more dead whale
sent Boat after him at 9 o'clock took Whale to
the ship. Bone given Mid part cutting finish
cutting and set watch. Cleared deck and
commence to Bait. Latter part light breezes
and frequent mist signals saw several whales
going to windward lowered without success

Wednesday Sept 28

Long with fresh breezes and thick weather N.E.
at 9 o'clock Boat aboard Whale going quick
to windward Employed Boiling Mid part about
the same shorten sail. I. Reef Fore & mizzen
Fore sails stand 4 hours on each tack Latter
part light breezes and overcast 2 sails in sight
Breaking out Port side fore peak lowered from
Whale, no success

Thursday Sept 29

Long with light air and variable. Breaking out
to slow down finish. Breaking out got
supper and set watch. Baited Mid part light
air from eastward head to starboard 3 try light
in sight. Latter part light breezes from West
Capt. Comstock from B. Eagle came aboard. Employed
towing down saw several whales. Vineyard Boats
chasing lowered 4 Boats Vineyard Boat struck
spaided chance chased off

Friday Sept 30

Boat, fresh breeze and overcast from Westward
Boats came aboard. Stowing down at twelve got
supper and set watch. Latter part cloudy and
S B Boat struck and hooked took him to
ship and commence to cut mid light and
saw and take Whale

Saturday Oct the first

Boat with light breeze from N.W. cutting lower
3 boats. Harb Boat struck turned him up
and finish cutting first Whale and took the
other along side and commence to cut mid part
finish and got supper and set watch. Latter
part calm and plenty of Whales lowered
Harb Boat struck Lat 40 38

Sunday Oct the 2^d

Boat with light air and fine weather from
N.E. hauled the Whale and took him to ship
and cut him mid part cleared ship deck supper
and set watch. Latter part several Whales in
sight and a sail lowered down S B Boat
took him along side and got ready for
cutting and sent off the two B Boats west of
of the cut Whale Lat 40 39

Monday Oct 3

Boat with fresh breeze and fine weather from the
Eastward cutting with S B Boat past to Whale took
in head and wore ship for the Boat took
Whale along side finish cutting the first and
hooked on the other got supper and commence
to cut mid part finish cutting and set watch
Latter part strong wind breaking out to make more
blue room main hatch full saw plenty of Whales
did not lower toward ship

Tuesday Oct 4

Long with fresh gale, under double reef topsails, Breasting out fore hatch forward to make more Blubber room spoke Ohio. 12 Hbls staid part close reef topsails wind N.E. 4 hours on back tack. Latter part strong gales from N.E. run for the Ohio. Proved to be the Vinland were ship head to the North

Wednesday Oct 5

Long with strong gales from N.E. and overcast run off. Drove to Vinland tack in Fore and Mizzen Topsails. Blowing strong with a heavy sea on Port tack head to S.E. making Bad weather 5 Hbls in Blubber room. Lost 100 lbs oil on deck and a good deal of other stuff lost Swoles, Cork and several things which floated out over the sea. Sail were ship head to North hauled everything aft put down Port cable hauled over some Blubber on Port side. Pump ship and were run on the Port tack close reef Topsails now making good weather

Thursday Oct 6

Strong gales from N.E. with a heavy sea running. Ship laying very easy head S.E. under storm sails very much iced forward. Latter part strong S.E. 2 men off duty. Lat 69.46

Friday Oct 7

Strong gales S.E. Blowing strong ship making very good weather. staid part and latter about the same. pumps lamprey staded to ship heaving about as fast as one pump will free her

Saturday Oct 8

Cony with strong gales from N.E. steering off S.E. by E by compass under Double reef Fore & main Top sail. Mid part about the same. Latter part made sail steering to the South wind increasing & sail in sight at hand. Employed shortening sail got ship Blowing very heavy with a very heavy breaking swell one pump going about all the time

Sunday Oct 9

Cony with a heavy gale from the North came down to close reef Main Top sail and stay sails. Hove the lead found 8 fathoms water. Ship head to S.W. and Laboring very heavy at dawn on port tack with upper dead eye under water something must be done to get ship off the shoal. Started 4 cask oil. Lost 2 Port Boats about 400 lbs. Shakes & heads ship righted and began to deepen the water. Mid part still Blowing furiously at one o'clock arose the Deadwaters were round and steered to Eastward of them. Lost Fore Topmast stay sail and carried away fore stay sail run to leeward of the island and hup to on starb tack until day light kept off S.W. by S under 2 close reef Top sails thick snowing about noon hup to on Port tack still Blowing heavy ship through leaking from 2000 to 2500 Sticks in 24 hours leak around the stem

Monday Oct 10

Heavy gales from the North took fore Top sail at 3 o'clock while got main stay sail on the ship on the ship. Further a Boatstow was killed almost instantly by leak that got away was dead when we got to him. A leak was broke. Mid part still Blowing heavy with a heavy swell. Mid part wore ship to Westward at 5 o'clock kept off S.S.W. made St Lawrence island and main land to Westward one sail in sight making for Flower Bay

List of article lost

During the gale

4 Cask of Oil

2 .. 42 inch Cask

one .. 44 ..

one .. 38 ..

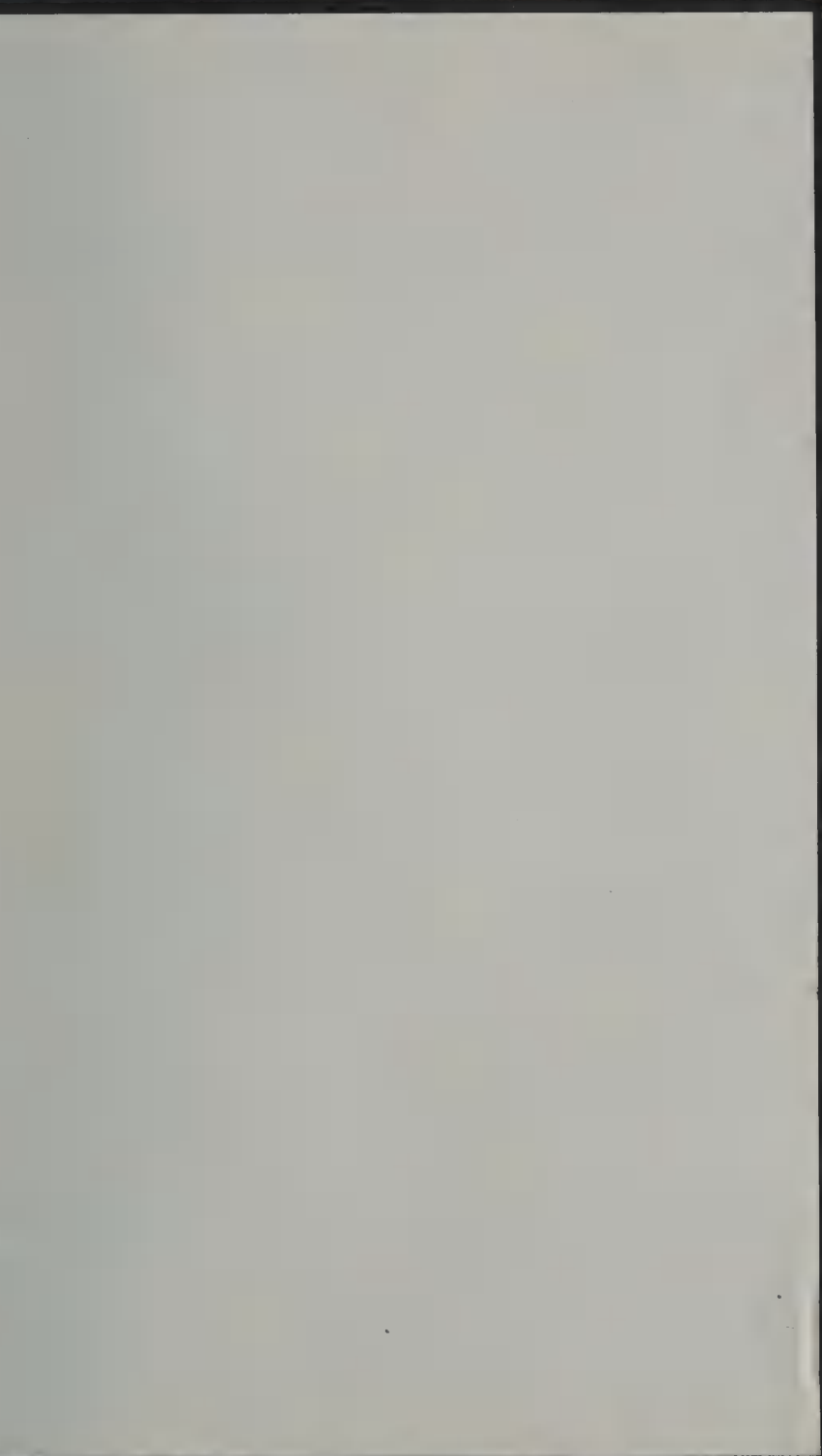
2 Boats and part of the Stern

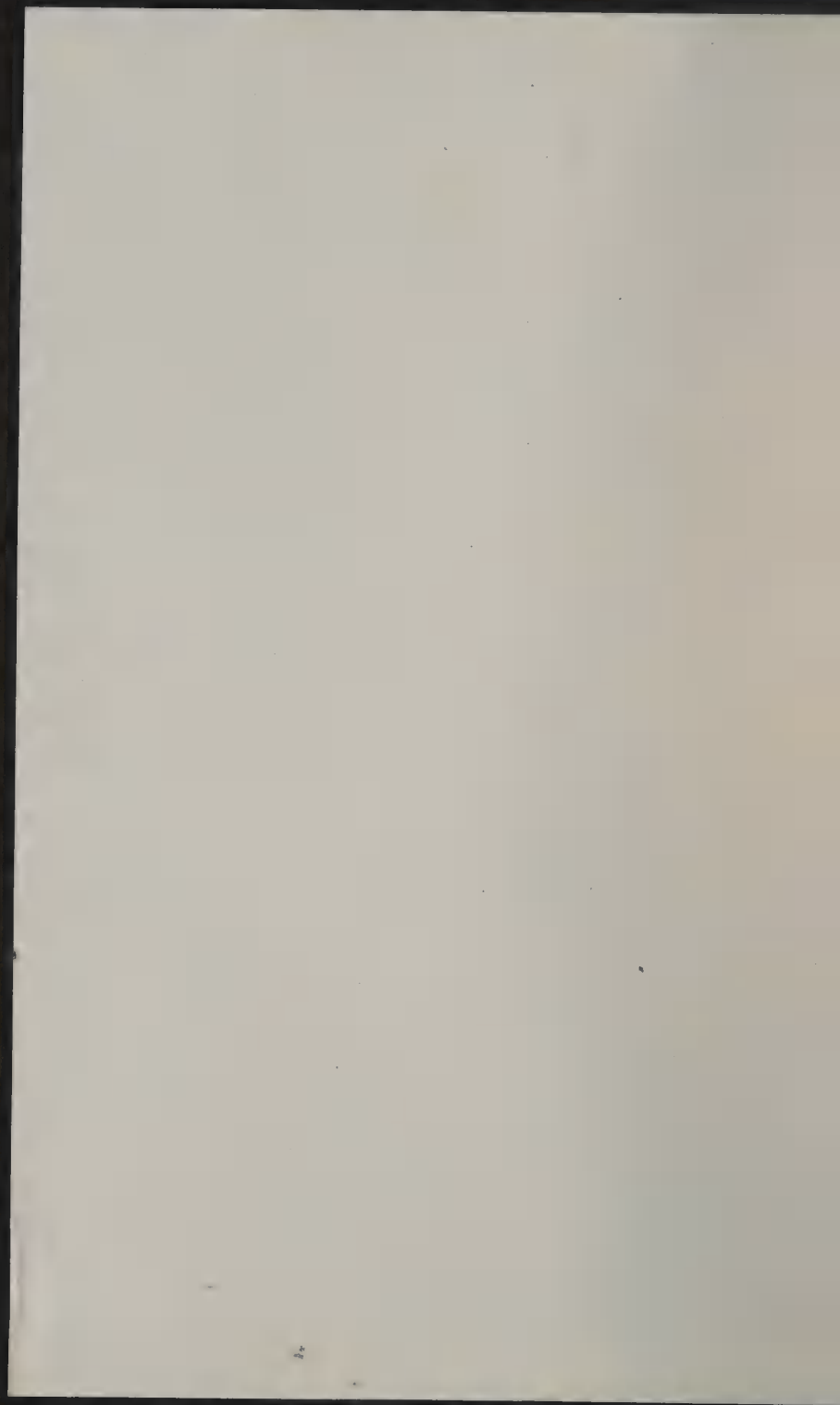
5 Doubt Pat Blocks for Boats

400 lbs Shocks and heads

3 Short of Tackle used for securing
at Cutting Stage

one fore Top mast stay sail & wires





Oct 11

Boat with light breezes from N.E. & hauled to S.E. 3 o'clock
balm hauled up Port cable and bent it to Starboard
anchor watches employed cleaning up after gale and getting
to start the works Mid part balm latter part started the
works and broke out 2 lbs Beef 1 of Pork

Oct 12

Boat with light puffing breezes at sail set working in two
Plover Bay Mid part took in light sails fresh breezes up
the land saw 9 ships try lights to anchor at the East
head land Beating up the Bay to the harbour at day
light came to anchor in 40 fath water above the sand Spit
with 90 fath chain breaking out fore peak to show down and
Boiling several natives aboard after Black skin to eat

Oct 13

Boat with strong breezes from N.W. at hand employed
Boiling and Stowing down Concordia & Hohola came to
anchor Mid part fresh breezes latter part Boiling and
Stowing down several natives aboard for Black skin
open last floor the last one

Oct 14

Boat with light breezes from the Westward and fine
weather at hand employed Boiling and Stowing down
finish Stowing down fore hatch lower hold Mid & latter
part balm hove up anchor and hauled in to 23
fathoms water and let go again with 60 fath chain

Oct 15

Calmy with light breezes from off the land Breeze Lather commenced to Break out after hatch lower hatch Mid part fresh gales from the North let go second anchor with 35 fath chain Latter part showing down after hatch and Boiling shakeded Both chains together and gave her 90 fath on Starb anchor and 60 on Port

Oct 16

Calmy with fresh gales from N.W and over east showing down and Boiling Mid part more moderate latter part light breezes and pleasant weather filling rigging and sails open back Port & Bld's Reef

Oct 17

Calmy with light breezes and fine weather from Westward Boiling and hooping Oil to stow Between decks Mid part fine weather latter part showed down & last oil Capt Lawrence came aboard ship and sick working up

Oct 18

Calmy with light breezes and fine weather from the North at hands employed Boiling and showing down Broke out old Fore Topsail and Fore Sail for the Ohio Mid part strong breezes latter part Broke out New Fore Top mast Stay sail and Bent it and put Bonnell on gibe

Oct 19

Calmy with fresh breezes from the North and fine weather showing off the after hatch Between Decks showed Drunk Latter part calm Put Fore Sail & Fore Top sail aboard the Ohio her crew part sick and the others about dragged out

Oct 20

Boom with light air from Westward Boiling and storm
down Between Decks several staves aboard Mid part
boiled down wind hauled to S.E. Latter part let
cooper & Blacksmiths go aboard the Ohio to work and let
her have the waist Boat Blowing heavy in signals
started the anchors a little

Oct 21

Boom with a strong gale from the S.E. with snow and
rain sent down Fore & Mizen Top Gal yards and main
royal yard finished shoving down got supper and set
4 Boats crew watches Mid part more moderate Latter
fresh gales clearing up and washed off Decks and got
Ship ready for sea

Oct 22

Boom with fresh gales and thick weather from the South
at hands to work at various gales Mid part light
winds with plenty of rain Latter part calm hove up
port anchor haul run line to Brig and one to Concordia
hove and cleared then touch Port anchor to let head
and hove up Starboard anchor at cleer laying by the
lines already to go waiting for breezes

Oct 23

Boom with light breezes from off the land made at
sail let go lines and out of the Bay Concordia & Brig
in company run down the chains and sent aloft the yards
Mid part strong gales and thick snow storm come down to
close up main Top sail and stay sails lay two for
2 hours and then let close up Fore Top sail and kept
off by E. Brainer very low made sail Whokola
in sight

Oct 24

Com, with fresh gales from Eastward Steering S by E
with prudent sail Concordia in company Took in light
sail. D reef F & T sail Mid part D reef main Top sail
Latter part more moderate made a sail steering
S.E. by E fresh breezes and thick weather from Westward

Oct 25

Com, with fresh breezes from Westward and thick weather.
Spoke Concordia she having got Ob. lat 60 05-
Long 173 45 Mid part took light sail and hauled
up main course squally Latter part fresh breezes and
fine weather Capt Homan went aboard Concordia

Lat 57 46
Long 172 06

Oct 26

Com, with light breezes and fine weather from Westward
Steering S.E. Concordia in company Capt Homan
aboard of her at dark came aboard another sail in
sight Latter part fine weather Broke out Water and
scraped a little Bone in the watches

Oct 27

Com, with light breezes from the West and hauled to
South watch employed scraping Bone 7 o'clock spoke
Concordia & other sails in sight Mid part strong breezes
from the South head to Eastward took in light sails
parted company with Concordia Latter part wore ship to
westward and D reef reef Top sails Brig in sight

Oct 28

Boom with fresh gales from S. S. W. wore reef the top
sails and hauled courses abid part wind hauled to
westward wore ship to the south squally. Latter part
fresh gales and squally head S. S. E. with al prudent
sail took Bonnet off gill. Lat noon 53,55

Long 170 50

Oct 29

Boom with strong winds and squally from S. W. head to
S. S. E. with al prudent sail at sun down saw something
resembling land ahead wore ship to Westward wind more
moderate and overcast abid part wind hauled to south
and keeping on down to wore reef main Top sail &
stay sails Latter part same with rain state sick and
of duty with Hood being expected

Oct 30

Boom with strong gales from the south with rain
head to Westward under 3 wore reef Top sails
abid part no clock wore ship to the south at 3 o'clock
wore back to Westward strong gales with rain
Latter part wind more Westward

Oct 31

Boom with fresh gale from W. S. W. got Lat 53,50
wore ship to the south and made sail more moderate
abid part head S by E Latter part made sail steering
S by E weather overcast al sail set made gland to
West of the Passage steering for the Skuas

Tuesday Nov the first
breeze with light breezes from the Westward steering through
the straits Mid part passed through latter part
wind from Westward head to S.E. with a prudent
sail at hands employed scraping Bone one sail in
sight to N.E. Lat 50, 54

Wednesday Nov 2^d
breeze with strong breezes from S.W. S.E. took in
light sails and Dr. reef Fore and mizzen topsails
at hands employed scraping Bone. Both chronometers
run down kept off for the sail to leeward saw her at
dark. Mid part kept to wind Double sails strong
wind. Latter part more moderate sail 2 Points on
St Bone set signal forward to mast head ship kept then
proved to be Concordia Capt Homan went aboard
with chronometer and regulated it and came aboard
and kept off S.E. by S Lat 48 54
Long 167, 50

Thursday Nov 3^d
breeze with strong from North and West steering
S.E. by S with a sail Concordia in company at hands
scraping Bone Mid part wind North and moderate
Latter part nearly calm Capt Jones came aboard
at hands scraping Bone put out Boat Lat 46 28
on the Larboard Boat, Jones

Friday Nov 4th
breeze with light airs and overcast from the North
at hands employed scraping Bone Capt Jones aboard
on rope cutting fall Mid part light airs
and huffling Latter part about the same
at hands employed scraping Bone

Saturday Nov 2

Leaving with light airs from the Southward
head to S.W. finish scraping Bone mantled mizzen
Topmast sail and left some one deck to scrub to
wash about part strong breezes from S.W. and a
drizzling rain head S.E. latter wind about the same
washing Bone. No Up.

Sunday Nov 3

Leaving with fresh breezes and overcast weather from
S.W. head to S.E. water employed washing Bone
Bent at Port Gal sail Hancock in sight ship in
smooth weather scales very little about part strong
breezes latter the same and thick squally weather from
S.W. took in light sails and reef fore and mizzen
Top sails wash a little Bone Lat 43.03
Long 162.09

Monday Nov 4

Leaving with fresh gales from S.W. and squally
weather Double Reef Fore & Main Top sails
Split Fly gible close reef mizzen Top sail and
took in gible put a little Bone on Deck to
scrub to wash about part fresh gales with rain
latter part wind hauled to the North in squall
steering S.S.E. watch washing Bone at pendant
sail set light winds

Tuesday Nov 5

Leaving with light breezes and overcast from the
North steering S.S.E. at sail at hands employed
washing Bone Pump ship morning & night which
takes 1/2 hour to free her in moderate kind of
weather about part wind hauled to S.E. head to
S.W. with at sail at hands washing Bone latter
part and mending fly gible

Lat 40.07

Wednesday Nov 9

Wing with strong breeze from S.E. and hauled
to South with fog & rain took light sails at
hand, employed washing Bone & clock took
to S.E. under bare Top sails and courses stood
part fresh gales from S.W. head to S.E.
Latter part more moderate set bare Top sails
watch washing Bone

Thursday Nov 10

Wing with strong winds from S.W. and hauled
to N.W. Steering S.E. with al prudent sail watch
employed washing Bone also part light winds from
North Latter part the same with fine weather at hand
washing Bone and mending fly jib
open kegs Butter

Lat 46 43

Long 160 43

Friday Nov 11

Wing with light breeze from the North and fine
weather finish washing Bone ^{and} washed lot for
Captain Hovian wind hauled to Eastward Steering
S.E. with al sail Bent fly jib also part
hauled to the South Latter part S.W. stuck
to Eastward Steering S.E. by S took in light
sails watch employed scraping up

Lat 35 19

Saturday Nov 12

Wing with fresh gales and squalls from S.W.
head S.E. by South reef Fore & Mizen Top sail
also part about the same Latter part wing
hauled to the North with rain made al sail
Steering S.E. by S watch employed washing Ship

Sunday Nov 13

Boaty with fresh breezes with rain from the North steering
S.E. by S with all sail water employed washing ship
Mid part wind about the same latter part strong
breezes and overcast weather all sail set steering
S.E. by S

Lat 29 40

Long 156 26

Monday Nov 14

Boaty with fresh breezes and fine weather from
the North steering S.E. by S all sail put the lines
D sank in salt water Mid part and latter
light breezes and fine weather all hands washing
Ship

Lat 28 18

Tuesday Nov 15

Boaty with light breezes and fine weather from the
North steering S.E. by S all hands employed washing
Ship Mid part light breezes latter part calm
water employed washing Ship outside

Lat 27 19

Long 156 43

Wednesday Nov 16

Boaty with light airs from Westward and fine weather
head D & S water employed washing ship outside
and soaking lines open back Port Broke out 3 bars
water Mid part light airs from Westward latter
part about the same Drying Bone

Lat 26 27

Long 156 17

Thursday 17

Boaty with light airs and calm, Drying Bone
and stowing it Below Mid part filled the Decks
full Bone to Dry latter part rain with light
breeze from the North Employed washing wash
Boat sails

Lat 25 30

Long 156 18

Friday Nov 18

Bony with fresh breeze from the North with rain
steering S by E watch employed washing Bontsail.
Mid part Calm latter part light breeze from N.W.
with rain steering S by E also W.

Saturday Nov 19

Bony with light air from the North and overcast
making Bone spar wind hauled to Eastward
heavy looking weather Mid part fresh breeze latter
part the same Bunched some Bone belong to Capt
Foman and drying the ships Bone and storing it
Below Sat 22 18

Sunday Nov 20

Bony with fresh trades steering S by E watch
employed drying Bone at Boobah's made Moloki
hauled up 12 points for Honitake hauled up Caples
and bent them and got anchors off Board finish
drying Bone Mid part deep sea off Diamond Head
latter part took Pilot and tug towed in and came to
anchor and run out a Stern post

Monday Nov 21

Bony, with calm drifting weather wet hole and getting
ready to hooper oil Between Decks sent ashore boat
trade Bone Joseph Spiers, F. Pullen, L. Long, Peter Myers
Duck Henry

Tuesday Nov 22

Calm and very warm hoopering oil Between Decks and
breaking out walrus tusk and scraping spars
and various other jobs Spiers Bony skins Sivia
received 5 gal Paint oil 95 lbs white lead

Wednesday Nov 23

Boaty with calm and very warm. Painting spars and other ships work. Several shipf seasons off. Balthers came to work on ship today.

Thursday Nov 24

Calm clear weather painting spars over second coat took aboard 2 Boat load water. Balthers gave men some liberty money.

Friday Nov 25

fine weather getting ready to paint ship and other small jobs.

Saturday Nov 26

fine weather with trades. Painted Port Side. Latter squally with rain. Let go second anchor and stuck out on both and made hoist. Fast to reef.

Sunday Nov 27

Boaty with fresh trades and fine weather. Painted of the crew ashore.

Monday Nov 28

Broke out Bone to dry. Fine weather took sails at sail out of hoist and put them in sail pen.

Tuesday Nov 29

Boaty with strong trades drying Bone at hoisting to ship aboard. Dried half Bone and stowed it down.

Wednesday Nov 30

fresh trades finish drying Bone and discharged the Season men.

Thursday Dec 1st

fresh trades finish took aboard 300 lbs Bread
50 barrels flour 4 lbs butter 2 cogs sugar 60 lbs
rice and small stores Mr Henry off and Carpenter

Friday Dec 2nd

fresh trades towing off the Stacks after part
specially Mr Henry off and Carpenter

Saturday Dec 3rd

Strong trades and fine weather finish painted ship and
wet hole and stowed off main hatch gave men liberty
money Mr Henry & Carpenter off

Sunday Dec 4th

Calmy with light trades and fine weather apart of crew
ashore

Monday Dec 5th

Calmy with fresh trades and rain clearing up around ship
Mr Henry and Carpenter off

Tuesday Dec 6th

light trades moved off and got ship ready for sea
Mr Henry off to dry ship as Master at the Newland
and Mr. Horn as Mate the Cooper as 2nd officer.

Wednesday Dec 7th

light trade wind hauled to the wharf ready
for start so sails this Day

Thursday Dec 8th

Calmy a calm at 1 o'clock the Pilot came
on board hove up the anchor the tug towed the
ship out. the Captain went ashore for men
later part light south east wind stowed the
anchor ship heading S S E

Friday Dec 9

Comey with light wind from S E the Captain
came on board & set all sail Ship heading S S W
later had strong breeze and raining

Saturday Dec 10

Comey with light wind from the Southeast Ship
heading South Southwest watch employed mending hole
bater part tacked Ship heading east

Sunday Dec 11th

Comey with strong wind from S S E Ship heading
east double reef fore and mizen topsail

Monday Dec 12th

Comey with a fine breeze from the S S E Ship
heading east all sail set watch employed coiling
whail lines and fitting boats

Tuesday Dec 13th

Comey with light breeze from the S S E Ship heading
east Island of Owhyhee in sight dist 60 miles watch
employed repairing main royal

Wednesday Dec 14th

Comey with light wind from the North
steering South by East Spok Bark Seneca
saw far top gallant clew lines watch employed
repairing rigging and mending hole

Thursday Dec 15th

Comey with light wind from the North Steering
South by East bent mizen royal watch
employed repairing rigging latter part the
same

Friday Dec 16th

Com with light wind from the North East Ship heading S by East all sail set latter part the same watch employed repairing rigging and Main Topsail

Saturday Dec 17th

Com with a fine breeze from the North East Steering South by East all sail set latter part the same breaking out miffen hatch for stow one cask of pork and one beef. Lat 01 58 Long 156 39

Sunday Dec 18th

Com with a fine breeze from the North East steering South by East watch employed wetting hole latter part the same Lat 8-15 Long 156-4

Monday Dec 19th

Com with a fine breeze from the North East Ship steering S. S. E. all sail set Mid part wind S by East heading South by west latter part the same watch employed repairing rigging Lat 5-56 Long 156-11

Tuesday Dec 20th

Com with strong breezes from the East heading S. S. E. took light snipes in making miffen Top sails foot ropes latter part the same Lat 4-6 Long 155-35

Wednesday Dec 21st

Com with strong breezes from the East steering S. S. E. Mid part the same latter part wetting hole and making Main Topsail footropes Lat 1-47 Long 155-12

Thursday Dec 22

Com with fine breezes from the East steering S S E all sail set breaking out water latter part the same Lat 03 6 m S Long 154-57

Friday Dec 23

Com with fine breezes from the East steering
S S E of sail set rose new Main braces
latter part steering S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E Lat 422 Long 154 = 27

Saturday Dec 24th

Com with a light breeze from the East
steering S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E of sail set watch
employed making flying gib footropes and wetting
hole latter part steering South Lat 745
Long 154 = 40

Sunday Dec 25th

Com with fine breezes from the East steering
South of sail set latter part taking out pumps
to clean them steering S by West Lat 943
Long 155 = 42

Monday Dec 26

Com with light breezes from the East steering
South by west of sail set bent new fore royal
watch employed fitting rigging mid and latter
part the same Lat 11 = 39 Long 155 = 12

Tuesday Dec 27

Com with light breezes from the East steering
South by west of sail set watch employed setting
up head rigging mid part the same latter part
wind South East watch employed fitting cutting
gear Lat 1942 Long 156 58

Wednesday Dec 28th

Com with light wind from the South East
steering South by west of sail set Mid part
the same watch employed wetting hole latter
part repairing main topmast stay and broke out
Beef and pork Blacksmith of Duty Sick Lat 15 = 5
Long 157 = 47

Thursday Dec 29th

Com with light breezes from South East
steering South by west of sail set Mid part
wind S E by East latter part the same
Lat 22 = 50 Long 158 = 50

Friday Dec 30th

Com with fine breezes from the South East by East
at sail set steering South by West broke out
winter mid part the same latter part light breezes
and squally watch employed one sail in sight steering
Northeast.

Lat 19-10 Long 159-59

Saturday Dec 31st

Com with fine breezes from the S E heading S. S W
at sail set at seven o'clock tacked to the North East
Mid part strong breezes and squally took in light
sails latter part tacked to the S. E. watch employed
Wetting hole

Lat 19. Long 162.

Sunday Jan 1st

Com with strong breezes from the North East
steering South East Mid part made the Wakeo and
left of South West for Rarotonga

Monday Jan 2nd

Com with light breezes from the North East
steering South West at sail set Mid part Made
Rarotonga three shore boats came off and the Captain
went on shore

Tuesday Jan 3rd

Com with light breezes from North East Captain
came on board and left of South West mid part Captain
went on shore and got of two boat loads of wood

Wednesday Jan 4th

Com with calm weather land 15 miles off working
in shore employed cutting and stowing down wood

Thursday Jan 5th

Com with strong breezes from the North East
with heavy rain and thunder got of three boat
loads of wood heavy. Later part heavy breakers
on shore

Friday Jan 6th

Calm with calm weather got of 2 Bouts loads of potatoes and and three boats load wood and stowed them away

Saturday Jan 7th

Calm with calm weather one boat in shore got of some frute and sent the Starboard Boat a shore mid part Cup ton came on board set of Sail heading South by East one sail in sight

Sunday Jan 8th

Calm with calm weather Land in sight is to north bearing North west. watch employed melling hole

Monday 9th

Calm with clear calm weather put out Star Board mid part light airs and calm watch employed woon the rigging one sail in sight I later part the same Land in sight Lat 21-20 Long 159-50

Tuesday Jan 10th

Calm with calm overcast weather Mid part wind South East and squally smoking Ship and work in the rigging set up the Main Topmast rigging latter part the same

Wednesday Jan 11th

Calm with strong breezes from the E S E ship heading South Took in light sails watch employed melling hole Mid part more moderate set the topgallent sails and flying gib broke out the main hatch to copper oil Lat 24-32 Long 160-19.

Thursday Jan 12th

Calm with strong breezes from the East steering South by East with of moderate sail Mid part the same Latter part more moderate shook out reefs and set Main Top gallent Sail and Flying Gib Lat 24-20 Long 161-07

Friday Jan 13th
Com with light wind from the East steering
South Southeast of sail set of hands employed
breaking out oil between Decks to Copper oil
Mid and Lutter part the same No Lat

Saturday Jan 14th
Com with light breezes from the East Ship
heading S S E of sail set of hands employed
coppering oil Mid part the same Lutter part
finished coppering and stowing down oil and wetting^{tho}

Sunday Jan 15th
Com with strong wind from the East Ship
heading S S E Mid part took in light sails.
Lutter part squally weather Lat 32-40 No Long

Monday Jan 16th
Com with strong breezes from the E S E and clear
weather Ship heading South of prudent sail set
broke out 2 casks of winter and beef and pork
Mid part the same Lutter part bent Main Sailsail
and new Mizzen Sailsail Lat 34-40 Long 162-27

Tuesday Jan 17th
Com with strong wind from the S S E and
clear weather Ship heading South with of
prudent sail employed repairing For top mast
Stay Sail Main and Lutter part the same

Wednesday Jan 18th
Com with strong breezes from the E S E and
overcast weather Ship heading Southeast
Mid part wind haled to S S E Ship heading
E East finished repairing For Topmast stay sail
Lutter part the same Lat 36-40 No Long 162-55

Thursday Jan 19th
Com with fine breezes from the South and
overcast weather Ship heading E S E with of
sail set Mid part repaired Main Topgallant Sail
and bent it Lutter part the same Mate of Jolly
Sick.

Friday Jan 20th

Came with fine breeze from the South and overcast weather Ship heading E. S. E. of sail set employed breaking out fore hatch for bread and water Mid part calm latter part the same

Saturday Jan 21th

Came with light wind South East with thick rainy weather Mid part strong breeze took in light sails and lost reefed top sails and furl for sail and main sail and wore Ship heading East

Sunday Jan 22nd

Came with moderate gale from the South East and overcast weather Ship heading S. S. E. Mid part more moderate set For sail and dulle rainy Main Top sail Latter part wind west steering S. E. of sail set Lat 38-40 Long 158-44

Monday Jan 23

Came with light wind from the West and clear weather steering S. S. E. of sail set Mid part same Latter part bent For Topmast Staysail and wet hole and other jobs Lat 40-40 Long 158-43

Tuesday Jan 24th

Came with light West wind and clear weather Steering S. S. E. of sail set watch employed repairing bob stay Mid part the same Latter part wind South and clear Lat 41-8 Long 154-36

Wednesday Jan 25th

Came with light South wind and clear Ship heading East South East of sail set Mid part wind South West Latter part the same watch employed wetting hole strong breeze Lat 42-2 Long 151-38

Thursday Jan 26th

Came with strong breeze from the Southwest and squally weather steering S. E. S. E. of sail set repaired For Topmast Staysail and bent it now. . . New Main Top sail brace Mid and Latter part same Lat 44 Long 148

Friday Jan 27th

Came with strong wind from west steering East by South of sail set rode new Main royal sheets watch employed in ships duty Mid and Latter part the same Lat 44 = 10 Long 149 = 36

Saturday Jan 28th

Came with strong breezes from the west South west steering East by South with of prudent sail set watch employed in Ships duty Lat 44 = 56 Long 198 = 48

Sunday Jan 29th

Came with strong breezes from the west steering East by South of sail set watch employed wetting hole Mid part more moderate took in Starboard boat and took the west boat on the Starboard side brok out beef and pork Latter part the same Lat 45 = 50 Long No Long

Monday Jan 30th

Came with strong wind from the Northwest steering East by South took in reefs and For and Aft Top gallant Sails and reefed For and Main Top sails Mid part wind West Latter part the same

Tuesday Jan 31st

Came with strong wind from the west steering East by South with of prudent sail Mid part thick rainy weather Latter part more moderate set of sail watch employed in Ships duty rode new Main Top gallant sheets No Obs

Wednesday Jan Feb 1st

Came with light wind from the South and thick foggy weather steering East by South with of sail set Mid part wet hole and brok out warmer spend a Gunshot bread Latter part wind South West and squally with breezes Lat 49 = 8 Long 128 = 10

Thursday Feb 2nd

Came with strong breezes from the Southwest and overcast weather of sail set steering East Mid part squally weather took in light sails and reefed For and Main Top sail Lat 49 = 42 Long 126

Friday Feb 3

Com with strong breezes from the Southwest and squally weather reefed Main Top sail steering East Mid part more moderate set fore Main Top sail and Top gallent sail seeing East by South Latter part the same watch employed in Ships duty

Saturday Feb 4th

Com with strong wind from the west South west and over cast weather steering East took in Main Top Gallentail Mid part more moderate set Main Top sail and Top gallent sail and reefed Latter part the same watch employed reefing hole and other Ships duty brok out 5 five bags of flour Lat 51-20 Long 110-17

Sunday Feb 5th

Com with a fine breeze from the West and overcast weather steering East with all sail set Mid part light wind and rain watch employed in Ships duty Latter part wind S S E Lat 51-50 Long 108-19

Monday Feb 6th

Com with fine breeze from the South steering East all sail set clear weather Mid part squally weather took reefed Top sail and Fore Main sail Latter part wind west set all sail watch employed in ships duty

Lat 52-37 Long 109-26

Tuesday Feb 7th

Com with fine breeze from the West and clear weather steering East & South all sail set Latter part over cast weather and fog watch employed in Ships duty

Wednesday Feb 8th

Com with fine breeze from the west and over cast weather all sail set Mid part thick fog Latter part the same watch employed reefing hole and other Ships duty

Wednesday Feb 9th

Came with light wind from the west and overcast weather steering East of sail set Mid part strong breezes from the W. N. W. and fog latter part the same watch employed in Ships duty

Thursday Feb 10th

Came with strong wind from the North west and thick weather steering East of sail set Mid part wind North and again took in light sails and reefed top sails latter part took in Mizzen Top sail and gib back out beef and opened one Cask Pork 54 barrels

Friday Feb 11th

Came with a gale from the North steering E & North east reefed fore and Main Top sail and furled the Gib Mid part wind N. W. steering East by North set Fore sail and Main Top sail one sail in sight steering west Lat 56-20 Long 78-36

Saturday Feb 12th

Came with strong wind from the North West and clear weather steering East by North with all prudent sail set At 12 o'clock blowing strong east reefed Fore and Main Top sail and furled Fore sail latter part more moderate set Fore sail and Main Top sail and Topgallant sail steering East of East Lat 57-30 Long 79-49

Sunday Feb 13th

Came with strong breezes from the North West steering N E by East with all prudent sail set three sails in sight Mid part strong gale from the W. N. W. east reefed fore and Main top sail latter part furled Fore sail 2 Ships in sight

Tuesday Feb 14th

Came with a strong gale from the West of North and thick rainy weather all prudent sail set steering N E by E two Ships in sight Mid part more moderate set Fore sail latter part set all sail seven sails in sight Lat 55-49 Long 82-15

Wednesday Feb 15th

Com with a fine breeze from the South west steering Northeast with all sail set Mid part wind Northwest and clear weather steering N E by E one sail in sight Latter part the same watch employed wetting hole and breaking out water and Molasses and Meat

Lat 54-20 Long 58-49

Thursday Feb 16th

Com with a strong breeze from the N West took in light sails and reefed Mizen Topsail and Fore and Main Topsail Latter part Fog and rain steering N E by North

Friday Feb 17th

Com with light breeze from the Northwest by west steering North by East and thick weather at five o'clock wind South Southwest and clear Mid part steering N by West watch employed in Ship's duty

Lat 49-30 Long 54-10

Saturday Feb 18th

Com with fine breeze from the South steering North by West all sail set weather clear opened one barrel of beef and one Pork Mid part the same Latter part wind West Northwest and squally watch employed wetting hole and Breaking out Water and making bare Spinnaker Lat 44-20 Long 59-59

Sunday Feb 19th

Com with a strong breeze from the West and squally weather steering North took in light sails and double reefed Topsails Mid part more moderate set hole Fore and Main Topsail and Mainsail Latter part strong breeze reefed Fore and Main Topsail and forelet Mainsail and Gills

Lat 44-23 Long 52-41

Monday Feb 20th

Com with moderate gill from the West and clear weather steering North, lost reefed F. M. Topsails and forelet Topsail and Mizen Topsail Mid part the same Latter part more moderate set of prudent sail

Tuesday Feb 21st Com with strong breezes from the N West Ship heading N E by E all prudent sail set Mid part forelet F and Mainsail and lost reefed Topsails

Wednesday Feb 21st
Com with light wind from the west and overcast
weather steering East of sail set Mid part

Thursday Feb 22nd

Com with a strong breeze from the North west Ship
heaving N N E Mid part wind South East with
of prudent sail set steering N by west brok out flour and
wet hole Latter part the same

Thursday Feb 23

Com with a fine breeze from the Southeast steering N by East
Mid part wind South West with strong breeze and clear weather
Latter part the same watch employed making bone spungers

Lat 34-22

Friday Feb 24th

Com with strong breezes from the South and clear
weather steering North with of prudent Sail set
Mid part the same Latter part wind South East
watch employed making Bone Spungers

Lat 34-22 Long 49-43

Saturday Feb 25th

Com with a light breeze from the Southeast and
clear weather steering North by East of sail set
Set up the headrigging Mid part wind Northeast
took in light sails and bay back until Daylight
made Sail Ship heading North N W goe Homedy
of duty sick

Sunday Feb 26th

Com with a light wind from the N. E. Ship
heading N N W over cast weather at sun set
took in sail and upore Ship heading E S E watch
employed wetting hole Latter part the same Tucked
Ship heading N N West

Monday Feb 21th

Corn with light wind from the Northeast and clear weather Ship heading N.N.W. of sail set at sun set took in light sails and tacked Ship heading E S E Mid and Lutter part rainy and squally weather forled Fore and Mizen Top sail, Fore and Main sail and Gib close reefed Main Top sail and set Stay Sails

Tuesday Feb 28th

Corn with a fine breeze from the East and squally weather Ship heading N.N.E. of prudent sail set watch employed working in the rigging Two Sails in sight Lat 51-8 Long 32-10

Wednesday March 1st

Corn with fine breezes from the East and squally weather Ship heading N.E. of prudent sail set watch employed setting up the Mizen Topmast rigging ~~two~~ two Sails in sight Lat 31-40 Long 50-15

Thursday March 2nd

Corn with a fine breeze from the E.N.E. and clear weather Ship heading Southeast of sail set at sunset took in sail Mid part wind N.E. Ship heading East Daylight set of sail Lutter part the same three sails in sight watch ^{full} working Lat 22-25 Long 42-31

Friday March 3rd

Corn with a fine breeze from the N.N.E. and clear weather Ship heading East of sail set Mid part wind North heading E N.E. Lutter part wind light one sail in sight watch employed at work in the Rigging

Saturday March 4th

Corn with light ~~in~~ calm overcast weather broke out Breef and Breef Mid part light wind from the Southwest and clear weather broke out two barrels of water and set hole turned in Main Topmast Backstays and Top gallant Backstay ~~is~~ 2 sails in sight

Sunday March 5th

Corn with light wind from the Southwest and clear weather steering N E by E. of sail set turned in Myzen Top mast Riggging one Sail in sight Mid part wind Southeast Latter part wind the same and rain.

Lat 30-28 Long 45-06

Monday March 6th

Corn with fine breeze from the S E and clear weather steering N E by E. of sail set Mid part wind E N E Ship heading North. Latter part the same fine sails in sight making a bone pen watch employed at ships Duty

Tuesday March 7th Lat 29-20 Long 45-52

Corn with a light breeze from the E N E and clear weather Ship heading North Spok Bark Charles W Morgan of New Bedford at Sunset took in Sail watch employed in ships Duty one Spinn Whail in sight going fast to the S. W. Set of sail after him yesterday March 8

Corn with light breezes and clear weather Ship heading Southeast one Sail in sight Lored Boats for Spinn Whail Starboard Boat Struck and got Stove Larboard and Starboard Boats got Hurst and killed him took him along side and hooked on him Set set the Watch Mid part Strong breeze Latter part the same beating

Thursday March 9th

Corn with Strong breeze from the N E and clear weather parted fluk chain and lost the whails head finish cutting and started try works Mid and Latter part the same toward Dunk Lat ~~part~~ Lat 30-25 Long 49-56

Friday March 10th

Corn with Strong breeze and clear weather Ship heading E S E. of sail prudent sail set employed setting hole and boiling two Sails in sight

Saturday March 11th

Corn with a strong breeze and clear weather Ship heading E S E of prudent sail set employed boiling one Sail in sight Latter part and Mid part the same one Sail in sight

Sunday March 12

Corn with strong breeze from the E. N. E. and clear weather Ship heading North by East of prudent sail set brok out ~~water~~ water Mid part the same Latter part finished boiling and stowed away try gear wet hole

Lat 28-08 Long

Monday March 13th

Corn with strong breeze from the E. N. E. and squally weather Ship heading North of prudent sail set Mid part Ship heading S E Latter part heading North

Lat 28-10 Long 49-45

Tuesday March 14th

Corn with strong breeze from the E. N. E. and clear weather Ship heading North Mid part Ship heading Southeast Latter part the same

Wednesday March 15th

Corn with strong breeze from the E. N. E. and clear weather Ship heading S E by E Mid part wind N E. Ship heading E S E one sail in sight watch employed wetting hole breaking out Beef and Pork

Lat 29-20 Long 41-28

Thursday March 16th

Corn with strong breeze from the Southeast and clear weather Ship heading E S E Mid part more moderate wind N. N. E. heading N. E. by E Latter part stowing down between decks one Sail in sight

Lat 29-40 Long 40-12

Friday March 17th

Corn with a light breeze from the N N E
and clear weather Ship heading East at sail
set finished stowing down and took in Starboard
Bout started two Casks of water in the Tank.
Steward Drunk one Sail in sight Latter and Mid
part the same Carpenter repairing Starboard Bout

Saturday March 18th

Corn with light breeze from the N N E Ship
heading East at sail set watch employed setting
up for Topmast Rigging Steward Drunk Mid part
Ship heading North four sails in sight Latter part
betting hole and working in the rigging Carpenter
repairing Starboard Bout

Lat 29-44 Long 40-21

Sunday March 19th

Corn with light wind from the N N E
and clear weather Ship heading East watch
employed working in the rigging Mid part
the same Latter part wind S E and Squally
weather four sails in sight Ship steering
N E by North

Lat 34-34 Long 37-16

Monday March 20th

Corn with light winds and Squally weather
Ship heading N E by North wind S. E.
Mid part wind from the N. E. Ship heading
N N W Latter part the same

Tuesday March 21st

Corn with strong breeze from the N E
and rainy weather with Thunder and Lightning
Ship heading North N West double reefed
Top sails and took in gaff and Main sail
Mid part heavy Squall cald of heels and
fur and shipped Top sail and fore sail close Reefed
Main Top sail Latter part More moderate set for
and shipped Top sail and fore sail

Wednesday March 22nd
Com with strong breeze from the N. E. and S. valley
weather Ship heading E S E took in For and
Mizen Topsail and Forsail lost reefed Main
Topsail heavy Thunder and Lightning Mid part ~~and~~
more moderate Ship heading East set, lost reefed For and
Mizen Topsails and For and Mainsail.

Thursday March 23rd
Com with a strong breeze from the North and overcast
weather Ship heading E N E rose new Mizen Topsail
Porthole signalized Lock Bight there Sails in sight
Latter part Ship heading N E
Lat 27-58 Long 96-03

Friday March 24th
Com with fine breeze from the N N W and overcast
weather Ship heading N E Mid part rain and light
buffing wind and calm Latter part the same state of
Duty Sick

Saturday March 25th
Com with strong breeze from the N N W and rain
Ship heading N E Mid part clear weather wind
N N E Ship heading East five Sails in sight with
Employed wetting hole and working in the rigging
Lat 27-30 Long ~~74~~ 35-03

Sunday March 26th
Com with calm weather and clear watch employed
working in the rigging Mid and later part the
same Four Sails in sight Lat 27-18 Long 34-25

Monday March 27th
Com with light buffing winds and calms
clear weather Ship heading North all sail set
Mid part fine breeze from the N N E employed
cutting down For Rigging four Sails in sight
Lat 25-40 Long 34-50

Tuesday March 28th

Com with fine breeze from the E N E Ship heading North with all sail set Mid and later part wind the same brok out Beet and Vork Finished rattling down Starboard side of For and For Topmast rigging and com Port side one sail in sight

Lat 23-09 Long 25-25

Wednesday March 29th

Com with fine breeze from the N E and Clear weather Ship heading N N W at 7 o'clock Tacked to the S E Mid part the same Latter part 2 sails in sight watch employed wetting hole and repairing Rigging and Main Royal Lat 22-44 Long 34-25

Thursday March 30th

Com with light breeze from the N N E and clear weather Ship heading East finished rattling down Port side of the For Rigging. at 7 o'clock tacked to the North wind East Mid part wind N. E. Ship heading E. S. E. Two sails in sight employed rattling down Port side Main Rigging Lat 22-49 Long 34-12

Friday March 31st

Com with light Breeze from the East and clear weather Ship heading North by East all sail set Mid part wind Southeast Stearing N. N. E finished Rattling down port side Main Rigging and Com Starboard side repaired For Topmast Stay and other jobs 5 five sails in sight Lat 21-19 Long 34-11

Saturday April 1st

Com with fine breeze from the S E and Clear weather Stearing N. N. E. Mid part the same Latter part wet hole and finished rattling down Starboard side Main rigging and other jobs five sails in sight Lat 18-30 Long 39-59

Sunday April 2nd

Com with light breeze from the S E Steering N. E. by E
all sail set employed breaking out Mizen hatch
for provision opened one barrill Beef one Pork four bags
Flour - Malassess. and oil Soap. Mil and Lutter
part the same one Sail in sight

Lat 15-56 Long 99-21

Monday April 3rd

Com with fine breeze from the S E Steering N E by
North with all sail set Mil part the same Lutter part
Rattling down Mizen Topmast Riggging and other gobs

Lat 13-07 Long 92-99

Tuesday April 4th

Com with fine breeze from the S E and clear
weather Steering N. N. E employed breaking out
Bone Mil part the same Lutter part Syvalley employed
washing Bone

Lat 10-21 Long 92-42

Wednesday April 5th

Com with strong breeze from the S E and Syvalley
weather took in light sails and furled Mainmast
Mil part clear weather Lutter part Beafed For and Mizen
Topmasts and furled For mast employed Drying and
bundling Bone

Lat 08-54 Long 92-19

Thursday April 6th

Com with strong breeze from the S. E. and clear
weather Ship heading N. E. Stowed down fifty five
bundles Bone Mil part light wind not hove washed
and bundle Forty bundles Bone

Lat 7-35 Long 91-44

Friday April 7th

Com with light wind from the S. E. and clear
weather Ship heading N E employed washing
Bone Mil part the same Lutter part Bundle thirty
Bundles Bone two Sails in sight

Lat 6-15 Long 91-26

Saturday April 8th
Com with light breeze from the S. E. steering
N by E at hands working Bone Mill part the same
Latter part spred Bone to Dry one Sail in sight
Lat 44-55 Long

Sunday April 9th
Com with strong breeze from the S. E. and clear
weather Steering North at sail set at hands employed
bonetting Bone finished Bonetting Bone 180 bundles
wet hole Island of Fernando Noronha in sight at 20 miles
Mid and Latter part the same one Sail in sight
Lat 1-58 Long 32-56

Monday April 10th
Com with fine breeze from the S E and clear weather
Steering North by West at sail set Mid part wind
light Latter part the same Rattle down Mizen
Rigging and other gobs one Sail in sight

Tuesday April 11th
Com with wind S E and squally weather Mid
part clear weather Latter part wind N East watch
employed Rattling down Port side Mizen Rigging
and Hauling down Head Rigging two Sails in sight

Wednesday April 12th
Com with light breeze from the N E and clear
weather Ship heading N. W. by North Mid part
wind S E ~~and clear~~ squally Latter part calm
wet hole and at work on the rigging one Sail
in sight Lat 01-12 Long 34-28

Thursday April 13th
Com with light breeze from the N E and
clear weather Ship heading N. W. by N at sail
set Mid and Latter part squally repairing
rigging

Friday April 14th

Com with light breeze from the N E and Svalley
weather Ship heading N N W Mid and Latter part
the same brok out two Barrels Beef one Pork

Lat 3 = 12 = Long 36 = 09

Saturday April 15th

Com with fine breeze from the N E and clear
weather Steering N N W of sail set Mid part the
same Latter part wet hole and tearing down Rigging

Lat 05 = 20 = Long 38 = 21

Sunday April 16th

Com with fine breeze from the N E and clear
weather Ship heading N W of sail set Brok out
four bags Flour sent down Cutting Blocks and
stowed them below Mid and Latter part the same

Lat 7 = 20 Long 40 = 09

Monday April 17th

Com with fine breeze from the N E heading N N W
of sail set Mid part the same Latter part
brok out Water and washed Shirts

Tuesday April 18th

Com with Strong breeze from the N E and
clear weather Ship heading N N West took in
light sails employed washing Ship inside

Lat 12 = 29 Long 44 = 09

Wednesday April 19th

Com with Strong breeze from the N E and clear
weather Ship heading N N West Mid part the same
Latter part wet hole employed painting Ship inside
Steering North by west

Thursday April 20th

Com with light breeze from the N E and
clear weather Ship heading N by West Mid part
the same Latter part employed painting Ship

Lat 16 = 48 Long 48 = 46

Friday April 21st

Com with light breeze from the N E and clear weather Steering N W by west employed hunting ship inside two sails in sight

Saturday April 22nd

Com with strong breeze from N E and clear weather Ship heading N W by N one sail in sight Mid and Lutter part the same employed at our gabs

Sunday April 23

Com with fine breeze from the E N E and clear weather Ship heading N W by North of sail set Mid and Lutter part the same

Lat 22-37 Long 54-05

Monday April 24th

Com with light breeze from the N E and clear weather Steering N W by North of sail set Mid and Lutter part the same employed wetting hole

Lat 24-34 Long 55-54

Tuesday April 25th

Com with light breeze from the N E and clear weather Steering N W by North of sail set Mid part the same Lutter part wind North Ship heading West N West employed at our little gabs

Lat 25-30 Long 57-02

Wednesday April 26th

Com with light breeze from the North and clear weather Ship heading West N West of sail set Mid part Strong wind from the N E took in light Sails and I reefed Topsails two sails in sight

Lat 26-58 Long 58-50

Thursday April 27th

Com with fine breeze from the N E and clear weather Steering N W by West of sail set broke out water and one Buell Beef one Pork Mid part the same Lutter part light wind

Friday April 28th

Com with light baffling winds and clear weather
Ship heading West of Sail set employed working Ship
out side two Sails in light Mid part the same Latter
part Painting Ship out side

Lat 28-24 Long 63-39

Saturday April 29th

Com with light breeze from the North and clear
weather Ship heading W N W of Sail set finished
Painting and Bent New Main Topsail Mid part
Wind S. West Steering N West by N two Sails in
Light Latter part Broke out water and Floor

Lat 29-42 Long 63-29

Sunday April 30th

Com with fine breeze from the S West and
clear weather Steering S W by North of sail
set Spike Br Bark Hancock of Mary Port
four Sails in Light wet hole and scraped down
Spar Mid part the same Latter part wind N West
Ship heading West S West Lat 31-30 Long 64-21

Monday May 1st

Com with light Breeze from the S West and clear
weather Ship heading North Mid part the same
Latter part Island of Bermuda in Light dis 20 Miles
Latter part fine Breeze two Sails in Light repaired
Flying Gib and Bent it

Lat 32-42 Long 65-39

Tuesday May 2nd

Com with fine breeze from the S West and
clear weather Steering N W by North of sail
set Mid and Latter part the same one Sail in
Light employed on our jobs

Lat 35-00 Long 67-29

Wednesday May 3rd

Com with light breeze from the West and clear weather Ship heading N W by North of sail set Mid part wind East Latter part the same rose then For Braces and Flying Gib which one sail in sight
Lat 36-58- Long 69-35

Thursday May 4th

Com with light breeze from the East and clear weather Steering N. W by North of sail set Mid part wind S. E. Latter part the same wet hole and brook out Molasses
Lat 39-05 Long 70-46

Friday May 5th

Com with fine breeze from the South and overcast weather and Fog tore down Tryworks and Bent Cables Steering North. N West of sail set At 8 o'clock took in light sails at Four o'clock sailed in fifty fathoms water Latter part Thick Fog and rain

Saturday May 6th

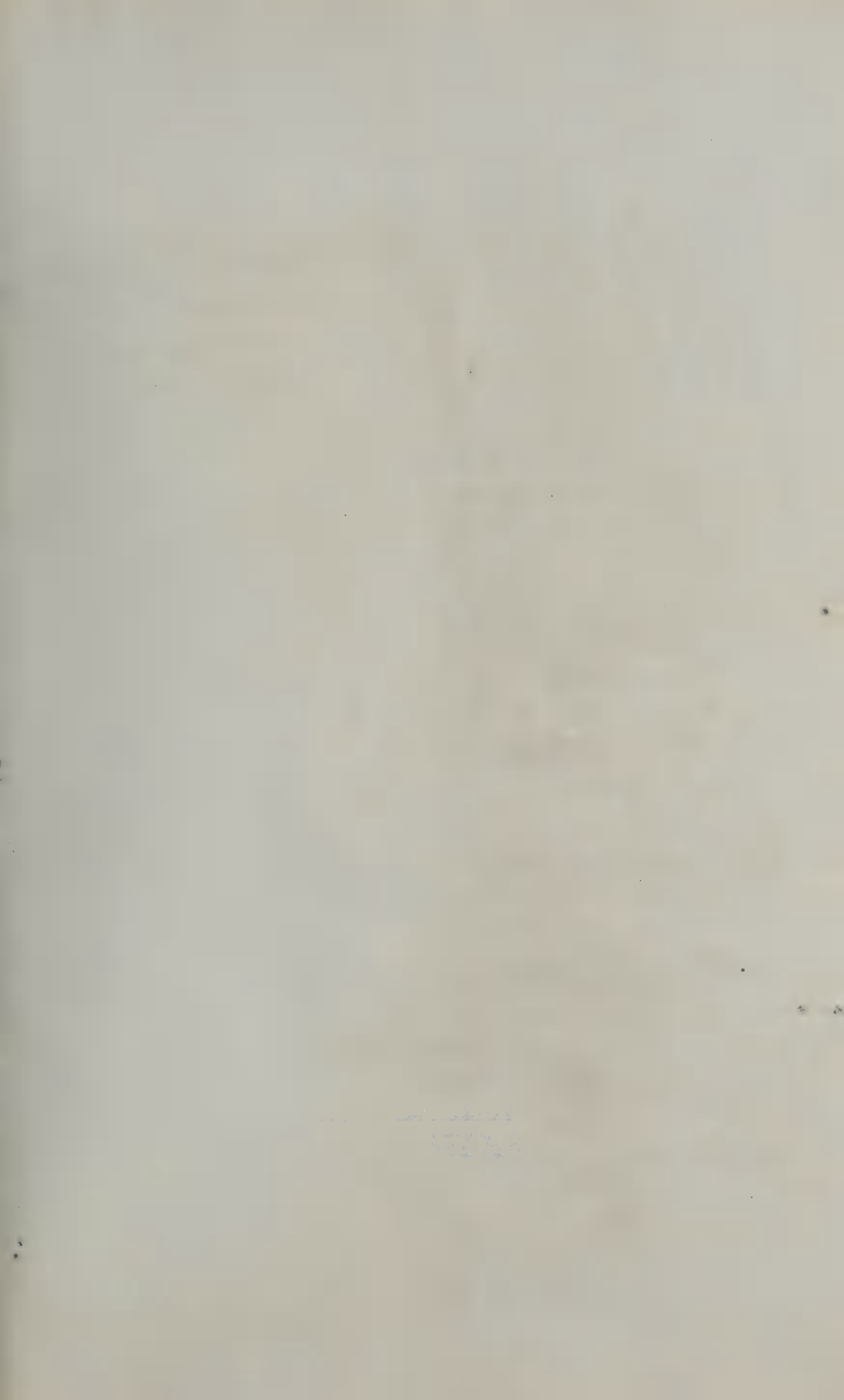
Com with Fog and Rainy weather reefed Topsails Ship hoove aback and Mid part wind East Ship on four hour Tacks Latter part the same Broke out Reef and water and wet hole

Sunday May 7th

Com with Thick Fog wind East Ship on short Tacks 3 o'clock Wind N West Made sail ^{heaving} upst S W five o'clock Tacked Ship heading North

Monday 8th

Com with fine breeze from the N W West and clear weather Ship heading N by west Wind west N West at six o'clock Pilot came aboard



Provisions used on board Ship Cornelius Howland
Nov 3^d 1868 1 Cask of Bread

